

No. 292. 1361, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle [December 5].

1. William Lorkyns and Richard le Parker de Ledebury, chaplains;
2. Domini Adam Eseger, canon of Hereford, William knyht, Robert ate Brugge, Thomas Berde, William ate Hulle de Putteleye, John Wynd and John Balle, chaplains.

CONDITION of the grant of lands and tenements which the grantors held in Ledeburyforeyn at Erlham and Hulle by the gift and feoffment of Thomas Eseger son of William Eseger, viz., seisin of the said lands and tenements to be delivered if the aforesaid Adam, etc., pay twenty pounds to the grantors and satisfy all persons and places citra Sabrinam, viz., at Ledebury and Brydestowe, respecting the debts and legacies of the aforesaid Thomas Eseger son of William Eseger, deceased, viz., to the maintenance of the church of Ledebury ten marks, to the maintenance of the church of Brydestowe one hundred shillings, a debt of three shillings to John Seycel, sixteen shillings to Matilda Deyare, two marks to dominus William Lorkyns, and twelve pence to Aubrey Webbe, and also make an alienation in mortmain of the said lands and tenements to the Hospital of St. Katherine de Ledebury without making alienation from the said house of the Hospital; but if the said Adam, etc., make any default then the said grantors will reenter the lands and tenements and the said twenty pounds and other payments made under the will of the said Thomas Eseger to be refunded to the said Adam or the master of the Hospital and the brethren thereof before entry into the said lands and tenements. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: John de Caluhulle, Thomas Eseger, John Thurban, John de Hope, Thomas Cam.

Latin. Seal.

No. 294. 1361, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle [December 5].

COUNTERPART of No. 292.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1448. 1361, Wednesday next after the Feast of
Saint Thomas the Apostle, namely December 22.

A. RECEIPT of dominus Lewis, bishop of Hereford, to the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford for the following items by the hand of magister Griffin de Charleton', canon of Hereford:- a pontifical book bound in red leather, a gradual with a troper bound in leather; a vestment with a stole, maniple, and amice of the gift of John de Brecon'; a vestment with a stole, maniple, and amice of the gift of domina Eleanore, the Queen; a vestment with a stole, maniple, and amice of the gift of Thomas Charleton', formerly bishop [of Hereford]; a chasuble of the gift of Henry Schoorne; a white mantle of the gift of the bishop of Exeter, a white mantle of the gift of Roger de Breynton'; two pieces of Plunket cloth, spotted, with golden leopards (duos pannos de Plonkett' pulverisat' cum leopardis aureis); a mitre which belonged to Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford; a pair of sandals, a pair of shoes; one pair of gloves; one pontifical ring, nine of its stones being missing; one dalmatic of gold cloth; a white mitre of the gift of Grauntson'; another white used mitre for consecration; a pastoral staff of wood with a head of silver and gold; two towels for the pastoral staff; a censer with silver chains. All these are to be returned to the cathedral church. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

B. LIST of the items still held by the chapter of Hereford out of those bequeathed by Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford, to his successors.

Latin. Faded.

No. 3039. [circa 1362 - circa 1370]

ARTICLES of the dean and chapter of Hereford against dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, concerning rights of sepulture and mortuary dues. The dean and chapter seek to prove that the said dominus Roger had not been regularly and duly instituted into his benefice.

Latin. Faded.

No. 3040. [circa 1362 - circa 1382]

DEPOSITIONS of witnesses in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford and dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, concerning rights of sepulture and mortuary dues.

Latin. Incomplete.

No. 3041. [circa 1362 - circa 1382]

LEGAL DOCUMENTS, seven in number, appertaining to the suit in the Court of Canterbury between the dean and chapter of Hereford and dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, concerning rights of sepulture and mortuary dues. The documents are:- Articles of restitution of the dean and chapter, further articles of the dean and chapter, libel of the dean and chapter, contesting of the libel by the said dominus Roger, repetition and confirmation of the libel of the dean and chapter, replication of the dean and chapter to the exception of the said dominus Roger against certain witnesses (with duplicate).

Latin.

No. 3038. [circa 1362 - circa 1382], August 13.

LETTER from William Wynterton' to the dean and chapter of Hereford informing them of the state of their suit against dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, and giving details of the expenses incurred in the prosecution of the suit. Given at Avignon.

Latin. Torn in the fold.

No. 247. 1361/2, Sunday next after the Feast of
St. Hillary [January 16].

1. Adam, vicar of Hopewoluythe and John Wele, chaplain;
2. William le Cok de Hopewoluythe and Cecilia, his wife.

GRANT of a messuage at Neth'strete in the manor of Hopewoluythe which the grantor had of the gift of the said William and which lies between the land formerly of William Ketulb'n and the common way and extending from the way called Nethurstrete as far as the land formerly of Adam Loffe. Given at Hopewoluythe.

Witnesses: William de Bokkehulle, William de la Hulle, Richard de Brokelond, William le prior, William le Chau'blayn.

Latin.

No. 493. 1361/2, Friday next after the Feast of
St. Valentine [February 18].

1. William de la Were de Hereford', corrayour and Margaret his wife;
2. John de Forest and Agnes his wife.

GRANT of one curtilage in the suburb of Hereford lying at Canon' More between the land of the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford and the land of dominus William de Straddel and extending from the highway as far as the land of the said William de Straddel. Given at Canon' More.

Witnesses: Henry Pigage, Hugh Seyghere, Roger Thurgrim, John de Usk, Walter le Porter.

Latin.

No. 2781. 1361/2, 4 Id. March [March 12].

MANDATE from Lewis [Charlton], bishop of Hereford, to the hebdomadary and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford to assign a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter to William de Bokebrugg' in right of the prebend of Chirche Wethinton' in the aforesaid church, which has been bestowed upon him by Robert [Stratford], bishop of Chichester, by reason of an exchange whereby William de Wykeham was presented to the canonry of the king's free chapel of Hastyng' in the diocese of Chichester and the prebend of Crowhurst in the same. Given at Whytebourne. Latin.

No. 704.

1361/2, March 14.

1. Stephen le Belyeter de Hereford';
2. Robert Steor.

GRANT of a messuage in Hereford lying opposite the church of All Saints, Hereford, between the land of William de la Mere and the tenement belonging to the chantry in the church of St. Peter, Hereford, and extending from the highway to the tenement formerly of Peter le Tromper. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John le Baillif', John Blod, Hugh Thurgrym, Thomas Thurgrym, William Barbour, Thomas le Taylour, clerk.

Latin.

No. 2800.

1362, April 10.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Richard Herui, clerk, of the diocese of Hereford, notary public, recording the appointment in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of Hereford by Baldewyn de Whiteneye, hebdomadary of the said church, John Boter, treasurer, Adam Esger, Richard Chaundos, Robert de Henleye, William Wroth', Robert Ives, penitentiary, fellow-canons of the said church, making up the chapter, of the said William Wroth' to be their proctor in the Roman court. Witnesses: Thomas de Breynton', subtreasurer of the said church, Walter de Thoroleston', priests, perpetual vicars in the choir of the aforesaid cathedral church.

Latin.

No. 1700. 1362, Palm-Sunday [April 10].

1. Dennis Hykes (alias Heckes);
2. Dennis Wodeleof of Brenles.

QUITCLAIM of all his right in one piece of land with its appurtenances lying in the field called Walschemon'-efeld' between the land of Lucy Barre and that of John Brut' and extending in length from the land of the said Dennis Hykes to the land of Hugh Hergast'. Given at Clefforde.

Witnesses: Roger de Gosendon', Richard Stevenes, Ralph Pergam, John Parkere, Richard Gohoue.

Latin.

No. 1920. 1362, Thursday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [June 2].

1. Domini Warinus de Brokampton', rector of the church of St. Nicholas of Sutton' Frene, William Herbert, and Hugh de Barton', chaplains;
2. Richard de Frene, lord of Mockers and of Sutton' Frene.

GRANT of all that meadow with its appurtenances called Newemonnesmedwe, which they held of the gift of William Reod, lying in the meadow of Sutton' within the manor of Maudyn between the stream called Palmereslake and the meadow of the said Richard, and extending from the meadow called Atherichesmedwe to the brook (agua) called Lugge. Given at Sutton'.

Witnesses: Edmund de la Lone, John Wyllyams, John Pratte, John de la Lone, Richard Medymore.

Latin.

No. 3017. 1362, June 17.

INTIMATION of the dean of the church of St. Mary of the Arches in London to domini John Rees, John Baker', and John Blakemar', chaplains of Hereford, concerning the suit between dominus Roger Syde, vicar of the church of St. Peter's, Hereford, and the dean and chapter of Hereford. Since the appellant (Roger Syde) has failed to prove his case in the proper manner, the suit is dismissed from the Court of Arches, and the inhibition dated 16 Kal. March 1361/62 is annulled. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 3024. 1362, July 30.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Edmund de Malmeshull', clerk of the diocese of Hereford, notary public, recording proceedings before domini John Gomound'(?), perpetual vicar of the church of Aylmestre in the diocese of Hereford, and Warinus de Brokampton', rector of the church of Sutton ffreen(?) in the same diocese, in the cause of rights of sepulture and mortuary dues between the dean and chapter of Hereford and dominus Roger Syde, perpetual vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford. The above John and Warinus were the commissaries of the subdean of Hereford, the text of the commission, dated 11 February 1361/62, being quoted in full. There appeared before them dominus Walter Fey, priest, proctor of the said dean and chapter (the letters of proxy, dated 1 January 1630/61, being quoted in full), and dominus Roger Syde in person. The certificate of execution of a mandate to cite the said dominus Roger is dated 30 July 1362 and is quoted in full, together with the text of the mandate to cite. The text of the libel of the dean and chapter of Hereford against the said dominus Roger is also quoted in full. The commissaries ordered the said dominus Roger to make reply to the libel of the dean and chapter, but the said dominus Roger refused to do so, and put off his reply. Whereupon the said commissaries pronounced him contumacious, and excommunicated him.

No. 3024. (cont'd).

Witnesses to the notarial instrument: magistri Richard Heruy and Walter Cachepol, notaries public, domini Hugh Freen, Thomas de Breynton', perpetual vicars in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3016. 1362, 2 Non. November [November 4].

INTIMATION of [the dean of the church of St. Mary] of the Arches in London to domini Warinus, rector of the church of and John, perpetual vicar of Aylemudestr' in the diocese of Hereford, commissaries of the subdean of the church of Hereford, concerning the suit between dominus Roger [Syde], vicar of the parish church of St. Peter's, Hereford, the appellant, and the dean and chapter of Hereford, the accused. Since the appellant has failed to prove his suit in the proper manner, the case is dismissed from the Court of Arches, and the inhibition dated 5 Kal. October 1362 and directed to domini John Baker' and Thomas Clerc, chaplains of Hereford, is annulled. Given at London.

Latin. One corner torn off.

No. 1625. 1362, Sunday the Feast of St. Edmund, king and martyr [November 20].

1. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Hugh de la Boure.

GRANT for life of the office of steward of the prior and priory of Bromfeld'. While the said Hugh holds this office, he is to receive means of sustenance for himself and a servant (garcio) and his two horses. Every year for (contra) the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord, he shall receive six yards of cloth for his robe together with a lamb's wool lining. Every year he shall

No. 1625. (cont'd).

receive eight marks at two specified terms from the said priory; and for (contra) the Feast of the Pentecost three yards of cloth for a summer robe. When the said Hugh through illness or old age is unable to discharge his office, he shall receive for the remainder of his life from the said priory of Bromfeld' his robe and a surcoat and his annual pension. The said Hugh binds himself to perform his duties faithfully. If he fails to do so, the payment of the robe and twenty shillings of his annual pension shall cease until he has made recompense in law. After his death, his name will be inscribed in their martyrology, and will be celebrated amongst the other benefactors of the priory. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 759. 1362, Wednesday next before the Feast of the Conception of the blessed Virgin Mary [December 7].

1. John de Foresta and Agnes his wife, both of Hereford;
2. Domini Baldwin de Whiteneye, Adam Esg', Richard Chaundos, canons of the church of Saint Ethelbert at Hereford, Hugh Fren, vicar in the same church.

GRANT of one curtilage in the suburb of Hereford lying at Canon' More between the land of the dean and chapter of the church of Saint Ethelbert and the land formerly of William de Straddel, and extending from the highway to the land formerly of the said William de Straddel. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John de Stretton', Nicholas de Seint Antoyne, Hugh le Deyer, Henry Pygage, Thomas Hoppeleye.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 3018. 1362, 16 Kal. January [December 17].

INTIMATION of the official of the Court of Canterbury to domini Walter Marcheunt, Thomas Clerc', John Bakere, John Rees, John Hyet, and John Gloucestr', chaplains of Hereford, concerning the suit between dominus Roger Side, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, and the dean and chapter of Hereford. Since the appellant (Roger Side) has failed to prove his case in the proper manner, the suit is dismissed from the Court of Canterbury, and the inhibition dated 5 Kal. October and directed to the above-named chaplains, is annulled.

Latin.

No. 32. 1362, Friday next after the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [December 23]

1. Walter Shermon de Hereford' and Alice, his wife;
2. Domini John Boter, treasurer of the cathedral church of Hereford, Adam Esger, canon, and Thomas de Breynton' and Hugh Freen, perpetual vicars of the same.

GRANT of two selions of arable land lying in the croft of the dean and chapter of the aforesaid cathedral church on the east near the church of Breynton' and extending in length and breadth between the land of the said croft as far as the cemetery in the same croft. Given at Breynton'.

Witnesses: John Shipward', Walter Aluard', Roger de la Hulle, Richard Cook', Thomas Broun.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 3211. [circa 1363]

DEPOSITIONS of witnesses in reply to interrogatories made in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford and dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, concerning rights of sepulture and mortuary dues.

Latin. Incomplete.

No. 3212. [circa 1363]

DEPOSITIONS of witnesses in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford and dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, concerning sepulture rights and mortuary dues.

Latin. Incomplete.

No. 108. 1362/3, Monday next after the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary [February 6].

1. John Whytlok' of Allensmoore (de mora Alani) and Agnes, his wife;
2. Richard de Holmare of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm of a messuage in the parish of St. Nicholas in Hereford between the tenement belonging to the rector of the said church and the tenement belonging to the perpetual chantry of St. Thomas the Martyr in the said church, and extending from the highway as far as the land of Matilda de Erdesleye. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Blod', William de la Mere and Richard Elyot, then bailiffs of the city of Hereford, John le Baillyf', Walter atte Grene, Hugh le Fysscher, Edward le Webbe, Thomas le Belhut'e, Richard de Boure, William Peyntour.

Latin.

No. 138. 1362/3, Tuesday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [February 7].

1. Richard de Holmare de Hereford';
2. Matilda de Erdesleye de Hereford'.

GRANT of a messuage lying in Wyebruggestret', in the parish of St. Nicholas in Hereford between the tenement of the rector of the said church and the tenement belonging to the perpetual chanter of St. Thomas the Martyr in the said church and extending from the highway to the land of the said Matilda. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Blod', William de la More, and Richard Elyot, bailiffs of the king in the aforesaid city, William de Kyngescheawe, Edward le Webbe, Thomas le Belghutere(?), Richard de Boure, Walter le Tannar', Robert Prst, glover.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1927. 1362/3, February 27.

1. Dominus Nicholas, prior, and the convent of the church of the Holy Trinity at Norwich;
2. Martin Sumpter of Taverham'.

LEASE for one hundred years of a certain piece of arable land containing twelve perches (perticatas Acc. Plur.) of land in length and five perches in width, lying in Taverham' between the messuage of the lessee on the south side and the land of William Sotte, villein of the lessee on the north; the western end abuts on the common pasture called Sumpteresgrene and the eastern end abuts on the land of the lessors. The said Martin held the said land of the said prior and convent per virgam. The annual rent to be paid to the lessors and their successors at the manor of Taverham' is one capon at the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord. If the said rent falls into arrears by a quindene, the lessors may distrain the said property. The lessee may destroy any houses or buildings which he may erect on the said property. Given at Norwich in the chapter-house of the said prior and convent.

Latin.

No. 1789. 1363, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Ambrose [April 9].

1. William de Mykelton';
2. Walter le Bonde and Richard de la Berwe.

GRANT of a parcel of land lying between the Hospital of St. Katherine and le Bophalle(?). Given at Ledbury. Witnesses: Thomas Esger, William le Bowyer', John le Deyer', William le Deyer'.

Latin.

No. 1785. 1363, Monday next after the Feast of the Holy Trinity [May 29].

1. Richard Berde of Ledbury, formerly archdeacon of Gloucester and afterwards rector of the church of Bredon' in the diocese of Worcester;
2. Richard Berde, his kinsman, son of William Berde of Ledbury, deceased, brother of the grantor.

GRANT in fee-farm of all his lands at Ledbury lying in le Portlondes, namely in the street called Newestr't, these lands having at that time been converted into meadows; namely two meadows which the grantor bought of Sibilla his sister, at that time a widow, a third meadow which he bought of Robert Joce, and a fourth meadow which he bought of Robert de Pleystowe and of the daughters and heirs of John and Walter ate Crose of Ledbury.

The annual rent to be paid for one hundred years and more following the date of the presents, besides the customary rent, is two shillings to the perpetual vicar of the church of Ledbury and eighteen pence oratori videlicet bedeman of Ledbury. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: John de Kaluhulle, John de Hope, Thomas Esegere, John Esegere, Philip le Taylur.

Latin. Stained.

No. 2272. 1363, June 10.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister Nicholas de Neuton', canon of the said church.

LEASE for five years of the church of Schenyngfeld' in the diocese of Salisbury with the tithes belonging to the same, except the presentation of the vicar when a vacancy should occur.

Rent: forty pounds annually. The lessee shall keep the granges in repair at his own costs and bind himself to pay the said rent, the lessors reserving the right to distrain for same.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 2273. 1363, June 10.

COUNTERPART of No. 2272.

No. 2252. 1363, July 1.

MANDATE from Lewis [Charlton], bishop of Hereford, to the dean and chapter of Hereford, pursuant on the king's appointment to the prebend of Magna Morton', to institute John de Bisshopeston', clerk, in the said prebend, lately held by Thomas de Sutberia. Dated at Sugwas.

Latin.

No. 503. 1363, 12 Kalends of August [July 21].

WILL of Walter de Aylineston', citizen of Hereford, dated Thursday next after the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 1361. Testator bequeaths the land, tenements and mill acquired from John Aubrey de Tatynton' to be sold to meet his debts by John le Goldsmyth or his executors. He bequeaths to William his son and his heirs male the tenement in which he

No. 503. (cont'd).

lives and its site in the street called Hongrie between the tenement formerly of John Trone and the tenement formerly of John Blod on the one part and the tenement of Margaret le Skynnere and extending from the highway as far as the lane called Byhyndethewalles, with reversion successively to his sons John, Walter, Thomas Richard, John the younger, Robert, his daughter Margaret and his eldest son Henry and their heirs male. Failing heirs to the said Henry, the tenement to be sold by four honest men of the parish of St. Peter and the money therefrom to be devoted to prayers for the souls of himself and family, etc. He ordains that Alice his wife shall have the use of the tenement for life. Executors: John Goldsmyth', Alice relict of deceased, John Blod and Thomas Heruy.

This document is a copy of the above will certified by the sub-dean of Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1831.

1363, July 24.

1. Arnold, archbishop of Auch, papal chamberlain;
2. Dominus Lewis, bishop of Hereford.

RECEIPT for four hundred and fifty florins paid to the apostolic chamber through his proctor John Perroti for the complement of his common service in which he is bound to the said chamber of the Pope, and for one hundred and thirteen florins paid to the clerks of the apostolic chamber through the same proctor for the complement of four familiar services and the office of the Pope (pro complemento quatuor serviciorum familiarum et offic' eiusdem domini nostri pape). Given at Avignon.

Latin.

No. 1449.

1363, August 8.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John called le Smythes de Bedewardyn, clerk of the diocese of Worcester, notary public, recording the reading by dominus Lewis, bishop of Hereford, of a certain document, the text of which is here quoted. It is an allegation made by the bishop respecting his visitation of certain churches in the archdeaconry of Hereford which have always rendered four marks triennially to the bishop of Hereford. Attempts are being made to discontinue these payments as procuration fees because of a constitution which begins vas electionis. The bishop holds that the church of Hereford has always been entitled to these payments, and that the constitution vas electionis does not apply to these churches. Given at Bosebury.

Witnesses: magistri Roger de Ot'y and Thomas Bisshebury, notaries public, and John Broun, clerk of the dioceses of Exeter and Lichfield.

Latin.

No. 3021.

1363, 12 Kal. October [September 20].

DEPOSITIONS of John de Stratton', literate, examined by John Farleye, examiner-general of the court of Canterbury, in the cathedral church of Hereford concerning articles propounded by Nicholas Castel, proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford, in the suit between the said dean and chapter and dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, concerning rights of sepulture and mortuary dues.

Latin.

No. 3210.

1363, 11 Kal. October [September 21].

DEPOSITIONS of witnesses examined in the parish church of St. Peter's, Hereford, by John Farleye, clerk, examiner-general of the Court of Canterbury, in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford and dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, concerning rights of sepulture and mortuary dues.

Latin.

No. 3025.

1363, November 4.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Stooke, clerk of the diocese of Lincoln, notary public, recording proceedings which took place before John Portreue, priest, commissary of the dean of Hereford, in the cathedral church of Hereford. There appeared before him dominus Walter Fey, priest, proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford, on the one hand, and Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, and William Marchaunt, chaplain, proctor of Thomas le Clerk', chaplain, on the other hand. Certain libels presented by the dean and chapter of Hereford, and also a record of previous judicial acts were read. The said Roger and William refused to answer the articles propounded by the dean and chapter or to show reason why a sentence of excommunication should not be published against them. They were therefore pronounced contumacious, and the sentence of excommunication was ordered to be published against them. The texts of the proctors' letters of proxy, the certificate of execution of mandate to cite, and other documents in the suit are quoted in full.

Witnesses to the notarial instrument: domini et magistri John Boter' (sic), treasurer, Nicholas de []ewton'(?), Baldwin de Wyteneve, Robert Ynes, penitentiary, canons of Hereford, Philip de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, and Richard Heruy, clerk of Hereford, notaries public.

Latin. Seal. Document torn and stained in parts.

No. 3022.

1363, 2 Non. December [December 4].

DEPOSITIONS of witnesses examined by John de Farley, clerk, examiner-general of the Court of Canterbury, in the church of St. Mary of the Arches in London, in the suit between dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, and the dean and chapter of Hereford. The witnesses examined are Alan de Fendytton', literate, dominus Thomas Bulton', chaplain, and William de Tylyngton', illiterate.

Latin.

No. 3023. 1363, Non. December [December 5].

DEPOSITIONS of witnesses examined by Nicholas de Baggethorp', clerk, examiner-general of the court of Canterbury, in the church of St. Mary of the Arches in London, in the suit between dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, and the dean and chapter of Hereford. The witnesses examined are dominus William Credenhill', vicar of the altar of St. John in the cathedral church of Hereford, Philip Talgard', literate, and William Hyde, vicar in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1756. 1364, May 4.

1. Thomas de Beu'ston, clerk, and John Godwot;
2. William de Chilterham, lord of Wodecroft'.

LEASE for the term of the life of the said William, of the manor of Waast in the lordship of Haukesbur' together with the advowson of the chapel of the said manor and with all its appurtenances.

Rent: a grain of pepper annually at the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord. Given apud vineam near Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 1230. 1364, Monday next after the Feast of the Inventio Sancte Crucis [May 6].

1. Hugh de la Halle, chaplain;
2. Roger Wroth' and Phillip le Reue, chaplains.

GRANT of three acres of arable land in Clehungre lying in the field called Haseleyesfelde, which the grantor recovered by writ against James de Hunderton'. Given at Clehungr'.

Witnesses: John Mathefeld', Robert de Wylnehale, Thomas Taylor, clerk, Richard de la Boure, Hugh Fysshere, Henry Colynes, chaplain.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1705.

1364, May 22.

1. Thomas de Beuerston and John Godwot;
2. William Godwot.

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY to receive seisin of the lands and tenements which they held of the gift of dominus Simon de Sekyndon', chaplain, in the county of Warwick; which properties formerly belonged to Richard de Stafford', knight, the elder, and before that to William de Aylleston in Aylleston. Given at Gloucester.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1316.

1364, June 4.

The part held by the hospital of Ledebury is dated June 1.

The part held by the Prior and Convent of Saint Guthlac is dated June 2.

The part held by the monastery of Saint Peter's Gloucester is dated June 3.

AGREEMENT made between frater Hugo, master of the hospital of Saint Katherine of Ledebury in the diocese of Hereford, and the brothers of the same place on one side, and the prior and convent of Saint Guthlac of Hereford on the other side. The former stated that they were bound to the latter in forty shillings of silver of annual rent or pension to be paid each year at Hereford at the Feast of Saint Paul called ad vincula, such rent being for all the tithes which the prior and convent of Saint Guthlac received within the boundaries and parishes of the churches of Weston' and Yarkhull' in the diocese of Hereford, and which they, with the consent of their abbot and the convent of the monastery of Saint Peter's, Gloucester, had handed over to the hospital of Ledebury on a perpetual lease. For the due payment of this rent, the master and brothers of the hospital at Ledebury bound themselves and their lands and tenements in the county of Hereford and all

No. 1316. (cont'd).

their goods in the same, especially their grange or manor of Donebrugg', so that if they failed in their payments, the prior and convent of Saint Guthlac would have the right to take possession of the said manor and retain the said properties until they should have received full satisfaction of the rent and of their expenses. The dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford approved this agreement and affixed their seal.

Latin. Seal.

No. 713. 1364, Saturday the Feast of Saints Peter and Paul the Apostles [June 29].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Richard de Bokenhull' and Robert de Bokenhull', chaplains.

LEASE for three years of the church of Upton' with the great tithes belonging thereto.

Rent: twelve marks annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2049. 1364, Saturday the Feast of Saints Peter and Paul the Apostles [June 29].

1. William, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same;
2. Thomas Hakkeluyit, chancellor of the said church.

LEASE for the term of his life and for a year and a day after his death of the manors of Hompme Lacy both of Burycourt and of Wodecourt', rendering therefor twenty-seven marks annually, viz., to the dean and chapter six pounds, to two chaplains celebrating divine service for the soul of dominus Peter de Aqua blanca, formerly bishop of Hereford, ten marks annually, to the poor a portion of the bread baked in the usual manner for the soul of the said bishop on the day of St. Catherine or five marks, and for the obit of dominus

No. 2049. (cont'd).

John de Aqua blanca, late dean of the said church, on 15th March annually forty shillings. The dean and chapter also granted to the lessee the crop of all kinds of corn growing in the said manors together with the cattle, sheep, implements and utensils. The lessee should keep the building of the mill, the mill-pond and weir in repair and hand back and restore the land in good cultivation with the implements and animals, etc., at the end of the term. It was also agreed between the parties that the said Thomas should not assign his lease during the said term nor grant his estate therein to any one else. For the observation of the covenants of the lease he binds himself, his tithes and obventions, giving the dean and chapter the right to distrain for arrears and to assess damage or waste.

Interlinear alterations in a later hand make the deed a lease to magister Henry Shipton for five years. There is a note at the bottom of the deed to the effect that magister Henry granted that he would not cause any waste in the manors or woods aforesaid or oppress the customary tenants of the manors.

Latin.

No. 2889. 1364, Saturday, the Feast of Ss. Peter and Paul the Apostles [June 29].

1. Thomas Hakkeluyt, chancellor of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the aforesaid church.

QUITTANCE, on the letting of the farm of Hompme Lacy, for twenty-four oxen and two draught-animals (affri) of the value of thirteen shillings and four pence each, one cart (carecta) and four wagons (plaustra) hooped with iron (ferro ligata) of the value of ten shillings each, four ploughs (carucae) and four harrows of the value of twelve pence each, and three tables, with trestles, in the hall, all of which are to be handed over at the end of the term of the aforesaid farm. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

[This document has been used as a draft for a later quitance given by Nicholas de Hereford, treasurer of the cathedral church].

No. 3159.

1364, August 1.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister Richard Chaundos, canon of the said church.

LEASE for twenty years of the manor of Norton' Canoniceorum with all its buildings, lands, and appurtenances, together with the fruits of tithes of the parish church of Norton' aforesaid. The annual rent is fifty-one loads and six bushels of corn and twenty-four loads and four bushels of oats, that is to say, at Norton' twenty-seven loads of corn and thirteen loads and a half of oats to be paid to the twenty-seven canons of the said church of Hereford as their little commons, to the keeper of the bakehouse of the dean and chapter at Hereford sixteen loads of corn and four loads of oats, to the same keeper of the bakehouse two loads of corn, and to the vicar of the church of Norton' six loads and six bushels of corn and six loads and twelve bushels of oats, all at specified terms; also fifteen pounds to the lessors for the rents of the said manor, thirteen pounds for the perquisites of the courts and fines of the lands, and forty shillings at specified terms for all exactions and demands. The dean and chapter of Hereford also grant to the said magister Richard all corn and hay growing upon the land of the said manor with all stock and implements. The lessor is to maintain all buildings appertaining to the said manor in a good state of repair. If the said rents remain unpaid for a month after the specified terms, the lessors shall have the right to re-enter on their property.

Latin. Draft.

No. 1880.

1364, August 1,

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT of Richard de Chaundos, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, that together with his lease of Norton granted to him by the canons residentiary of the said church he has received a specified number of cattle and farm implements for the duration of the said lease. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 502. 1364, Tuesday next after the Feast of
the Exaltation of the Holy Cross [September 17].

1. Stephen Pope de Gloucestria and Cecilia his wife,
daughter and heir of Thomas de Ledbury;
2. Walter le Peyntour and Juliana his wife.

GRANT of one messuage in Hereford lying in the parish
of St. Nicholas between the tenement of Richard de
Sholle and the land of John Tounclerk' on the one part
and the land of the chantry of the church of St.
Nicholas on the other part and extending from the
highway to the wall of the city of Hereford. Given
at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Blod', Richard Elyot, John Moniword',
bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, Edward
de Acton', Thomas Belyeter, John le Mason, William le
Peyntour, William de Kyngesshawe, Walter de la Grene,
Hugh Fyssh', Thomas Tayllour, clerk.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 70. 1364, Friday next before the Feast of St.
Andreas the Apostle [November 29].

1. Nicholas Peore, perpetual vicar in the cathedral
church of Hereford;
2. Domini Robert de Preston', Edmund de Malmeshull',
Hugh le Freen, Thomas de Breynton', William Knygth',
and John Earl, presbyters.

GRANT of a tenement in the city of Hereford lying in
the street called le Hungrye between the tenement of
dominus William, vicar of the altar of St. John the
Baptist in the aforesaid cathedral church and the lane
called le Schytelone and extending from the highway to
the lane called Byhindethewalles. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Blood, Richard Elyoth', and John
Monyworth', bailiffs in the city of Hereford, Walter
le Webb', and Roger de Bysshopeston'.

Latin.

No. 2374. 1364, Friday the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin [December 13].

1. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert, Hereford;
2. Thomas de Cantebrugge, citizen of Hereford.

AGREEMENT that if the latter within the next seven years completes the building of the chapel of St. John the Evangelist and St. Michael in the said church of St. Ethelbert, and the new chapter-house there as far as concerns his work as a mason, in accordance with an indenture dated Friday the Feast of All Saints, 1364, then the statute bond for the repayment of a loan of one hundred pounds to the dean and chapter made before John Blod, bailiff of the king in the city of Hereford, and Robert Erhethé, clerk of the king, shall be void. Dated at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.231-2].

No. 2752. 1364/5, March 20.

1. Thomas de Cantebrugg', mason and citizen of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for eleven pounds eighteen shillings and one penny being part of five hundred marks secured by a bond for the carrying out of certain works to the said church. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1782. 1365, Thursday, the Feast of the Apostles
Philip and James [May 1].

1. Hugh Cradok', master of the hospital of St. Katherine of Ledebury, and the brethren of the same place;
2. Richard Whitemon of Ledebury and Christina his wife.

LEASE for two lives of a moiety of a burgage of land with its appurtenances lying in le Homende de Ledebury between the tenement of the said Richard and the land of John de Caluhull', extending from the highway to the meadow of the said John de Caluhull' called Auancemedewe.

Rent: seven pence halfpenny annually. After the decease of the said Richard and Christina, the half-burgage is to pass to John their son during his lifetime at the same rent. After the decease of the said John, the half-burgage is to pass to Agnes his sister during her lifetime at the same rent. After the decease of the said Agnes, the half-burgage is to revert to the lessors. Given at Ledebury.

Witnesses: Thomas Esseg', William Boweyare, Thomas de Kent, William Deyare, Thomas Cam.

Latin. Stained and torn.

No. 2857. 1365, Friday next before the Feast of
St. Alban [June 20].

1. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Magister William de Wynterton', their fellow canon.

LEASE for one life of a messuage, with the columbarium adjoining, in Hereford, lately in the possession of Peter de Radenore.

Rent: twenty shillings annually, payable on June 19.
Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 3019. 1365/6, 5 Id. February [February 9].

INTIMATION of the Official of the Court of Canterbury to the dean of the cathedral church of Hereford or the subdean or to the locum tenens of the subdean, concerning the suit between dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, and the dean and chapter of Hereford. The said Roger Syde stands condemned in twenty-two pounds to be paid to the dean and chapter of Hereford. Because of the lapse of a year from the time of the tuition and because of the postponement of times (temporum), the accused (the dean and chapter) are dismissed from the Court of Canterbury, and an inhibition dated 17 Kal. November 1363 and directed to domini Thomas Clerk', Richard Birchis(?), and Thomas Bulton', chaplains of Hereford, is annulled. Given at London.
Latin.

No. 1664. 1365/6, February 12 .

LETTERS PATENT of Edward III granting the king's licence to William Griffyn, in consideration of forty-five shillings paid to the king by the abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, for the alienation in mortmain to the said abbot and convent of a messuage and six shillings and eight pence of rent in Gloucester and Berton' Regis near Gloucester, to find a wax-light to burn daily before the altar of the Holy Cross in the abbey church for a certain time.

Latin. Broken seal.

(See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1364-1367, p.218).

No. 1811. 1365/6, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Peter in cathedra [February 28].

1. Magister William de Birmyngham, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same church;
2. Dominus Baldewinus de Whiteneye, canon of the said church.

GRANT that, if the said dominus Baldewinus or his heirs and assigns will pay annually till the decease of the said dominus Baldewinus and for a year and a day after his decease sixty loads of corn, thirty loads of oats, and a hundred shillings and six pence for the lease of Maudyn and Egleton' at fixed terms, the bond of the said dominus Baldewinus to the grantors in sixty pounds to be paid at Hereford in the Feast of All Saints next following shall be null and void. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Faded at the edges.

No. 3026. 1365/6, March 1.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Stooke, clerk of the diocese of Lincoln, notary public, recording that on the above date dominus Roger de Bokelynton', chaplain, specially commanded by the subdean of Hereford to cite dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, sought the said dominus Roger Syde or his proctor in the said church of St. Peter's. Failing to find either of them, the said dominus Roger de Bokelynton' cited the said vicar to appear in the church of St. Nicholas on 7 March next following or on the next legal day, to show reason why he should not incur sentence of excommunication for non-payment of expenses of twenty-two pounds to the dean and chapter of Hereford. Then the said dominus Roger de Bokelynton' proceeded to the dwelling-house of the said dominus Roger Syde, but failed to find him there. Whereupon he repeated the above citation. The text of the mandate of the subdean of Hereford to the said dominus Roger de Bokelynton' is quoted in full.

Witnesses to the notarial instrument: dominus John Salewarp', deacon, and John Broun', clerk of the dioceses of St. Davids and Hereford.

Latin.

No. 112. 1366, Sunday next before the Feast of
St. Mark the Evangelist [April 19].

1. Thomas Hakelut' and William Wroth, canons in the church of St. Ethelbert in Hereford;
2. Walter Buffard', Philip de Hompton', Thomas de Breyntone, John de Foreste, and John Eorl, chaplains.

GRANT in fee-farm of a tenement in the city of Hereford in Castle street lying between the tenement of the dean of Hereford and the tenement of Richard Chaundos, canon in the said church, and extending from the highway as far as the tenement of the dean and chapter of Hereford.

Witnesses: William Colling', John Moniword', then bailiffs of the king, Henry Kachepol, John Blod, William Karles.

Latin.

No. 101. 1366, Thursday the Feast of the Ascension
of the Lord [May 14].

1. Thomas de Trillek', bishop of Ross (Roffensis);
2. Walter Buffard', Phillip Hompton', Thomas de Breynton', John de Forest', and John Eorl', chaplains.

RELEASE of a tenement in Hereford in Castelstret', lying between the tenement of the dean of Hereford and the tenement of magister Richard Caundos, canon in the church of St. Ethelbert in Hereford, and extending from the highway as far as the tenement of the dean and chapter of Hereford, which tenement is held by grant of Thomas Hakeluyt and William Wroth', canons in the church of St. Ethelbert aforesaid.

Latin.

No. 2801. 1366, June 8.

GENERAL PROXY from the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford to dominus Walter Fey, priest, perpetual vicar in the choir of the aforesaid cathedral church. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3020. 1366, 14 Kal. July [June 18].

INTIMATION of the Official of the Court of Canterbury, the see of Canterbury being vacant, to the dean of Hereford or the subdean or his locum tenens, concerning the suit between dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, and the dean and chapter of Hereford. Since the appellant (Roger Syde) has failed to prove his case, the accused (the dean and chapter) are dismissed from court, and an inhibition dated 5 Kal. April 1366 and directed to dominus Thomas Clerk', chaplain, is annulled. Given at London.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 1475. 1366, Monday, the Feast of Saint Bartholomew the Apostle [August 24].

APPOINTMENT by Thomas Hakeluyt and William Wroth', canons in the church of Saint Ethelbert at Hereford, of Nicholas de Wyke, their attorney, to give seisin to Robert de Preston', Richard de Bokenhull', William Knyght, Thomas de Breynton', John Forest, and John Eorl', perpetual vicars in the church of Hereford, of all lands and tenements in Werham; also of one piece of land called Sheyntenesacre; also three acres of meadow in Tepesleye; in accordance with a deed drawn up by the said Thomas Hakeluyt and William Wroth'.

Latin. Two seals, one broken.

No. 2373. 1366, September 30.

1. Thomas de Cantebrugg', mason and citizen of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT FOR £11. 18s. 1d. in part payment of fifty marks, being the fourth quarter of the third year of work done by him. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.232].

No. 194. 1367, Monday next after the Feast of
St. Peter and Paul (?) [July 5].

1. Walter Peyntour, citizen of Hereford;
2. Walter Marchald', painter, of Erdusleye, dominus
John Vynor, vicar of the church of All Saints,
Hereford, Thomas de la Clene, vicar of Maward',
Hugh de Almaly(?) and Roger Judde, chaplains in
the church of St. Nicholas, Hereford, John son of
Walter Peyntour.

GRANT of a tenement in the city of Hereford in the
street called Wybruggestrete between the tenement of the
said Walter Peyntour and the tenement of John le
Tunclerke and extending from the highway as far as the
tenement of the said Walter Peyntour. Given at
Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry Cachepol, Richard Elyot, Thomas
Belghet', John Burghull', William Peyntour.

Latin. Stained.

No. 757. 1367/8, Saturday next after the Feast of
Saint Valentine the martyr [February 19].

1. Roger Steuenes, citizen of Hereford;
2. Dominus Adam Eseger, canon of Hereford, and
prebendary in the prebend of Gorewall' in the
cathedral church of Hereford.

RELEASE of a meadow called Gorewalles Medewe near
Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry Cachepol, then bailiff of the city
of Hereford, William Collyng', John le Baillif', John
de Stratton', John Blood, John le Goldsmyth'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 3027.

1368, May 20.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Richard Herui, clerk of the diocese of Hereford, notary public, containing a transcript of certain letters of Edward [III] directed to the dean and chapter of Hereford revoking a prohibition obtained by dominus Roger Syde, vicar of the church of St. Peter's Hereford in a cause of expenses of twenty-two pounds, which cause was being heard by magister Henry de Fynyngley, canon of Llandaff and commissary of the subdean of Hereford. The parties to the cause were the dean and chapter of Hereford and the said dominus Roger. The royal letters, dated 18 October 1363, are as follows:- The said dominus Roger had lodged appeals to the apostolic see against certain injustices done to him by the said dean and chapter concerning the possession and burial of persons who died within the parish of St. Peter's Hereford. Later the said dominus Roger was ordered to pay to the said dean and chapter twenty-two pounds as expenses which they had incurred in the course of the said appeals. But he procured a prohibition from the king to the said dean and chapter forbidding them to prosecute their plea for expenses in a Christian court. The king revokes this prohibition and allows the dean and chapter to prosecute their claim for expenses against the said dominus Roger in a Christian court.

Witnesses to the transcript: John de Stoke and Richard Donne, clerks of the dioceses of Lincoln and Hereford, notaries public.

Latin.

No. 1498.

1368, May 23.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward III being an inspeximus of a record of a suit in the king's court before his justices in eyre, between Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford, and Stephen de Ledbury, dean of the church of Saint Ethelbert at Hereford, the record being here quoted. J. de Stonore and his associate judges in eyre in the year 1345 hear a suit in which Humphrey de Bohun claims the right of presentation to the church of Kyngeston' in Maltfeld'. The said Humphrey de Bohun through his

No. 1498. (cont'd).

attorney Richard de Fyhyde relates the succession of the holders of the manor of Kyngeston' in Maltfeld', and alleges that the dean unjustly obstructs his right of presentation and that he (the earl) has suffered injury to the value of one thousand pounds. The dean, through his attorney John de Stretton', denies that the church was unjustly appropriated and asserts that a certain William de Fourches in the name of William de Furcis, resigned and released his claim to the right of presentation to Hugh, dean of Hereford. Further, Thomas, formerly bishop of Hereford, granted the said church to John, formerly dean of Hereford, and successor to the said Hugh, on the cession or decease of magister Henry de Lanthon', then rector of that church; which grant was confirmed by King Edward II. Likewise the chapter of Hereford granted the church to the deanery of Hereford. A copy of the record of the suit has been made at the request of magister William de Bermyngeham, present dean of Hereford. Given at Westminster.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 80. 1368, June 4.

1. Robert Ynes, penitentiary of the cathedral church of Hereford, Roger Syde, perpetual vicar of the parish of St. Peter, Hereford, Phillip de la More, John de la More, Walter Cachepol, John called le Bayllyf, John Cachepol, John Blod and John Goldsmyth;
2. Henry Cachepol.

GRANT for life of land, tenements and rents, etc., in Lutteleley, a parcel of meadow in Topesley called Walneyspyk' lying near the meadow of Walter le Carpenter, a messuage in Hereford in the street called Senthomastrete, a messuage lying between a lane leading from the aforesaid street as far as the church of St. Peter and the land of Hugh Ruxepol and extending from the highway as far as the aforesaid church of St. Peter and the street opposite Gropelone, one grange formerly belonging to Thomas de Salesbury and situated

No. 80. (cont'd).

between the land formerly of John Cachepol and the aforesaid messuage and extending from the highway as far as the aforesaid messuage, one garden in Gropelone between the garden of Alice atte Boure and the garden formerly of Thomas Tope and extending from the street of Gropelone as far as the wall of the city of Hereford; a tenement called le Forges in the street called Senthomastrete formerly belonging to John de la Barr' situated between a tenement belonging to a chantry in the church of All Saints in Hereford and the highway and extending from the highway to the residence of John de Buyton', a tenement called le Schoppe opposite le Causey situated between the tenement of Thomas de la Barre and the tenement of William de Braynton' and extending to the lane called Byhyndethewalles, and a tenement in a lane called Caboachelone formerly belonging to Stephen Hoch' situated between the tenement of Constance Spysyer and the tenement formerly of Richard de Ledebury and extending from the said lane as far as the land of Thomas de la Barre. With reversion to Roger de Benson and Isabell, his wife and their heirs, and failing heirs to the said Roger and Isabell, to the heirs of the said Roger Cachepol. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Elyot, John Monyworth, bailiffs of the said city, William Collyng', Walter le Webbe, William Sped, John de Buyton', John Wrotham, and Richard Skydemor.

Latin.

No. 225. 1368, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 17].

1. Hugh le Plemmer and Issold, his wife;
2. John Went', chaplain.

GRANT of a messuage in the suburb of Hereford lying in the street called Brodestret between the tenement of the vicars of the cathedral church of Hereford on both sides and extending from the highway to the land of the aforesaid vicars. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Walter le Peyntour, Walter de la Grene, Hugh the fisherman, Richard de la Boure, James de Hundurton'.

Latin.

No. 2890. 1368, Thursday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary [August 17].

1. Henry de Shipton', precentor of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the said cathedral church.

DEFREASANCE of a bond in twenty pounds for the repair of the chancels of the churches of Dudlebur' and Longestaundon' and the houses and buildings belonging thereto, and for their maintenance in as good a condition as that in which they were received by Richard, vicar of the church of Dudlebur', last farmer of the said churches. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1304. 1368, Saturday next after the Feast of the Decollation of Saint John the Baptist [September 2].

1. John le Baylyf', citizen of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Saint Ethelbert of Hereford.

GRANT of an annual rent of two pence to be received from his tenement in Hereford which lay between the tenement of the dean and chapter and the tenement formerly of William de Stradbok'. If the rent should fall into arrears partly or wholly, then the dean and chapter might distrain the said tenement until the arrears were paid. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry Cachepol, John Monyword', Richard Elyot, bailiffs of the city of Hereford, John de Stretton', John Goldsmyth', Nicholas de Sancto Antonio, Thomas the clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1305.

COUNTERPART of No.1304.

No. 2280.

1368, October 30.

LETTERS PATENT of King Edward [III] recording the decision of the king's court at Westminster to allow the claim of William de Bermyngeham dean of the cathedral church, to the advowson of Aleynesmore which was called in question by a writ of quare impedit following the presentation of William de Grantewell', chaplain, to the said church by the Crown by reason of the land of John de Rous, deceased, being in its hand.

Latin. ?Copy. Torn.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.234-6].

No. 208.

1368, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Leonard [November 9].

1. Roger de Bokelynton' and John de la Forest, chaplains;
2. Roger Peres and Alice his wife.

GRANT of lands and tenements in the suburb of Hereford and within the liberty of the said city formerly belonging to William Peneareth' and which grantors lately had of the gift of the said Roger and Alice. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Elyot, John Monyword', John Goldsmyth', bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, Henry Cachepol, John Cachepol, William Collyng', Thomas the clerk.

Latin. Seals - one fractured.

No. 2782.

1368, Monday next after the Feast of St. Martin, bishop and confessor [November 13].

1. Adam Esgar, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. David le Baker.

GRANT of a toft lying in Bertonestret' in the suburbs of Hereford, between the courtyard of the grantor's prebend of Gorewalle and the land formerly of Richard de Ledebur' and extending from the highway as far as the land of the bishop of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John le Baillif, Nicholas Antoyne, William le Peyntour, William Sped', and John de Roddesleye, bailiff of Berton'.

Latin.

No. 3164. [1369-1389], February 21(?).

LETTER from the king [Edward III or Richard II] to [the dean and chapter of Hereford (?)] asking them to make him a loan of as large a sum of money as possible to assist him in his dire necessity resulting from war against his enemies. The king requests them to deliver the money to his treasurer Thomas de Brantyngham at Westminster before the morrow of Palm Sunday next following, and promises to repay the same out of the tenth granted to him by the clergy or from other subsidies.

French. Contemporary copy. Torn.

No. 237. 1369, Sunday the Octave of Easter [April 8].

1. Walter Heryot de Woluythope;
2. William Cook' of the same place.

GRANT of five selions of arable land in the manor (dominium) of Woluythop', viz., three selions lying together between the land of John Hoppeley and the land of John le Whelar and extending from the land of John Grenewey as far as the meadow called Childemor', and the other two selions called la Bakerslond lying between the land called la Crouselond' and the land called Herbardeslond' and extending from the land of Thomas Luffe as far as the way called la Mulleway. Given at Woluythope.

Witnesses: William Bokenhull', William o the hull', Richard o the huyde.

Latin.

No. 524. 1369, Sunday the vigil of St. George [April 22].

1. Joan daughter and one of the heirs of Nicholas Gamage de Leye;
2. Dominus Thomas Billyng', chaplain.

GRANT of a parcel of arable land in Leye near Westbury with the advowson of the church of Saints Peter and Paul the Apostles of Westbury in the diocese of Hereford, which parcel of land lies in le Brodefeld in width between a common lane extending from the grange of Walmor towards Dunye and the land of John Billyng' and extending in length from the land of Walter Louecok' as far as the land of John Wodeman. Given at Leye near Westbury.

Witnesses: Thomas Gamage, Phillip de Anne, John Billyng', Richard de Haydon', Walter Bonghan.

Latin. Seal.

No. 522. 1369, Thursday the morrow of the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [April 26].

1. Joan, daughter and one of the heirs of Nicholas Gamage;
2. Dominus Thomas Billyng', chaplain.

RELEASE of a parcel of arable land in Leye near Westbury and the advowson of the church of Saints Peter and Paul the Apostles of Westbury. Given at Leye near Westbury.

Witnesses: Thomas Gamage, Phillip de Anne, John Billyng' Richard de Haydon', Walter Bonghan.

Latin.

No. 312. 1369, Monday next before the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin [July 16].

1. Richard le Frene, lord of Mockars;
2. Roger Crykketote, and dominus John Heynes, chaplain.

GRANT of a meadow called Newemonesmedwe in Sutton' lying near the river called Newemoneslake and extending from the meadow called Atherychesmedwe as far as Lugge. Given at Sutton'.

Witnesses: Thomas de Bourghull', John de Maurdyn, Thomas de Preston', Thomas de Maurdyn, Thomas de la Wyle.
Latin.

No. 2253. 1369, July 28.

MANDATE from King Edward [III] to the dean and chapter of Hereford to induct magister Thomas de Lexham to the prebend of Welyngton', vacant by resignation of Nicholas Haukyn and in the king's gift by reason of the see of Hereford being vacant. Dated at Westminster.

Latin.

No. 2820. 1369, July 29.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward III to the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford presenting Hugh le Frene, chaplain, to the vicarage of the prebend of Lyre (Lira) in the aforesaid church on the nomination of the said dean and chapter. Dated at Westminster.

Latin.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1367-1370, p.288].

No. 701. 1369, Sunday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin Mary [August 19].

1. Cecilia Penvard(?) de Hereford';
2. Domini Robert de Preston', Richard Bokenhull', William Knyht, Thomas Breynton', John Forrest' and John Eori, chaplains.

GRANT of a tenement in Cabocheslone lying between the tenement inhabited by the grantor and the tenement lately in the tenure of Henry Dyk', chaplain, and extending from the highway to the tenement inhabited by the grantor. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Eliot, bailiff of the city, John Moniword, collector of the king's rents, John Stretton', Henry Cachepol, William Collyng'.

Latin.

No. 89. 1369, Tuesday next before the Feast of the Nativity of St. Mary [September 4].

1. Stephen Veyr';
2. Richard Burgeys, glover.

GRANT in fee-farm of a messuage in Castle street (in vico castri) in the city of Hereford, lying between the land of the said Stephen and the land belonging to the canons of the church of St. Ethelbert in Hereford, and extending from the highway as far as the land belonging to the vicar of St. Katherine in Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Elyoht, John Moneworht, John Goldsmyht, William Carles, Gervase de la Byrchys.

Latin.

No. 1886. 1369, October 20.

1. John de Buschelee and Ellen his wife;
2. Thomas, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

GENERAL RELEASE of all actions and claims. Given at Gloucester.

Witnesses: Hugh le Parker, William le Keyberar', Walter Pyrye, Walter Levyoth.

Latin. Two seals, one broken.

No. 3215.E. [ante 1370], Thursday next after the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul.

1. William de la Wiche, kinsman and heir of William le Shipward son of William Shipward, senior, of Castle Goodrich;
2. John Grum'.

GRANT of all his lands and tenements in the vill of Castle Goodrich cum passagio et Cartelagio subter castrum in Ways. Given at Castle Goodrich.

Latin. Copy dated 15th century.

No. 2912. 1370, Saturday the Feast of Saints Peter and Paul the Apostles [June 29].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Roger de Wythynton', penitentiary of the said church.

LEASE for five years of their church of Upton'. Rent: 14 marks annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2471. 1370, Monday next before the Feast of St. Peter called ad vincula [July 29].

1. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Richard Goyelerd' of Clehungre.

LEASE for fifty years of a toft and sixty acres of land in Clehungre.

Annual rent: eighteen shillings at the Feast of St. Kenelm for the obit of Simon Tertebigge in the aforesaid church. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3215.F. 1370, the Feast of St. Michael [September 29].

1. John Grum;
2. Thomas Ely and Margaret his wife.

LEASE for eight years of a piece of land with houses built thereon in the vill of Castle Goodrich called Passers Place with nine acres of land and a dovecot pertaining to the said piece of land.

Rent: thirteen shillings and four pence annually. Given at Castle Goodrich.

Latin. Copy dated 15th century.

No. 697. 1370/1, February 10.

1. John called Noremon;
2. Thomas son of Henry le Taylour de Hereford', clerk, and Stephen le Palmere.

GRANT of lands and tenements in the suburb of Hereford lying in Wedemarsshstrete which formerly belonged to Phillip le Bykenore and Alice his wife. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard le palmer, John le palmer, Henry Heper, Gilbert de la Munede, William Barbor, Hugh le Webbe.

Latin.

No. 1450.

1371, March 26.

RECEIPT from dominus William, bishop of Hereford, to the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, for the following items by the hand of John Prophet', his clerk:- a mitre of white pearls, ornamented, with six empty beds and at the extremities of the labels a further seven empty beds. The dean and chapter have also received the following items from the bishop by the hand of John his clerk:- a mitre of spotted red velvet, with eagles of white pearls and silver plates enamelled at their circumference; a leather case bound with silver, with a half-broken lock without a key. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2287.

1371, Sunday the Feast of St. Peter and Paul the Apostles [June 29].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister Henry de Shypton', precentor of the said church.

LEASE for four years of the church of Sellak or Baysham, appropriated to the cathedral church, with all its fruits, etc., except the right of presentation.

Rent: twenty pounds annually. In default of the payment of the rent, the lessors reserve the right to re-enter the church and distrain for the same. The lessors shall maintain all other burdens pertaining to the portion of the rectory. Dated at the chapter of the dean and chapter.

Latin. Seal.

No. 331.

1371, Sunday the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul [June 29].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister Henry de Shypton', precentor of the same.

LEASE for four years, in consideration of twenty pounds, of the church of Sellack or Baysham, with lands, tithes, etc., excepting the presentation of the vicar of the said church. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2840.

1371, October 27.

LETTERS OF PROROGATION of Peter, archbishop of Bourges (Bituricen'), papal chamberlain, to William, bishop of Hereford, of the term for payment of the sums of money due to the officials of the camera in respect of his common service & quatuor seruiciorum. Given at Avignon.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 1580.

1371, Saturday, the Feast of All Saints
[November 1].

1. Thomas de Beverston and John Godwot;
2. Thomas, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place.

LEASE for twenty years of the manor of la Waast in the lordship of Haukesbury together with the advowson of the chapel of the said manor.

Rent: one rose annually to be rendered at the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Given at Gloucester.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 1328.

1371, December 6 - 21.

1. Walter, abbot of Malmesbury, and the convent of the same place;
2. Thomas, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place.

GRANT of land within the priory of Stocwelstret in the suburb of Oxford, containing in length seventy-two feet towards the western wall immediately from the end of the house formerly of the church of Christ of Canterbury, now of Westminster, and in width forty-two feet immediately from the wall on the northern side of the same house towards the south; also of licence to build a chamber thereon as a habitation for the monks of Gloucester who came to Oxford to study.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2841.

1371, December 11.

LETTERS OF ACQUITTANCE of [William], cardinal-priest of St. Stephen's on the Caelian, chamberlain of the college of cardinals, to William, bishop of Hereford, for four hundred gold florins by the hand of Philip Petri of Florence in respect of part of his common service in which he is bound to the said college, with a prorogation of the term for other payments. Given at Avignon.

Latin. Seal. Mutilated.

No. 2842.

1371, December 15.

LETTERS OF ACQUITTANCE of Peter, archbishop of Bourges (Bituricen'), papal chamberlain, to William, bishop of Hereford, for sums of money paid to the camera and to the officials of the camera in respect of part of his common service et quatuor seruiciorum, with a prorogation of the term for other payments. Given at Avignon.

Latin. Imperfect seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.236].

No. 211.

1371/2, January 20.

1. Robert Preston', chaplain, Richard Bokenhull', chaplain, William Knyght, chaplain, Thomas Breynton', chaplain, John Forest, chaplain, and John Eorl, chaplain;
2. John Peper, fisherman, and Alice, his wife.

LEASE for sixty years of a messuage with a curtilage and a dovecote and with a moiety of a well for drawing water, with an easement of the lane held in common with the other tenants, which lane extends from the said curtilage as far as the water of Waye.

Rent: twelve shillings annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Four fractured seals.

No. 1783. 1371/2, Wednesday, the Feast of St.
Mathias the Apostle [February 25].

1. John, son of Thomas Jankyns of Ledebury;
2. William Deyare of the same place.

QUITCLAIM of a corner-shop situated in the street of shops in Ledebury near the shop formerly of John Vikary, ironmonger, and surrounded by the common way on three sides. Given at Ledebury.

Witnesses: William Bowyare, John Deyare, Roger Hunt, Roger de Hope, Thomas Cam.

Latin.

No. 1451. 1372, June 24.

LETTER of William, priest of the title of Saint Stephen in Celiomonte, cardinal, chamberlain of the sacred college of cardinals of the Roman church, acknowledging the receipt by the hand of Fran' Quicti' of the society de strociis and dominus Roger Dawe, canon of Wells, of fifty florins, in which sum dominus William, bishop of Hereford, was bound to the college of cardinals. Owing to the pressure of circumstances, postponement of further payments is granted until the Feast of Saint Michael next approaching. Given at Avignon.

Latin.

No. 2225. 1374, Thursday the morrow of the Feast of St. Petronilla the Virgin [June 1].

1. John son of John de Sancto Audoeno, lord of Borton';
2. John son of John Byl' de Presthemede.

GRANT in fee-farm of a message in Presthemede lying near the bridge of Logge, which message David son of John de Willey formerly held of the grantor before he was sentenced to death for the murder of John Warde in the court of Stopulton' at the suit of Margery wife of John Warde and which fell to the grantor by forfeiture on account of the said felony.

No. 2225. (cont'd).

Rent: eight pence annually, with suit of court, heriots and services as done by the free tenants there. If the grantee should die without heirs the said messuage shall revert to Thomas Peytewyn de Presthemed' during his lifetime and after his death the messuage shall revert to the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses: John le Smyth', John Warde, Walter the vicar, William son of John, William le Duttele(?), Reignald the baker. Dated at Borton'.
Latin.

No. 85. 1374, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas [June 17].

1. Stephen le veyre;
2. Robert de Preston', vicar of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RELEASE of a tenement in Hereford, formerly of Simon de Radenore, vicar of the said church. Given at Hereford. Witnesses: John Goldsmyth, William Collyng', Roger Thorgrin.
Latin.

No. 42. 1374, Saturday next before the Feast of St. Dionysius [October 7].

1. Roger Mey, John Eorle, and John Chalonner, chaplains;
2. John Monyword', citizen of Hereford, and Agnes, his wife.

GRANT of a tenement with two shops in Hereford in the parish of St. Peter situated between the tenement of Hugh Blode and the lane called Milkelone and extending from the high street opposite the church of St. Peter to le Bakhous of the said John Monyword. Given at Hereford. Witnesses: Henry Cachepol, bailiff of the king in the city of Hereford, John Blode, John le Goldesmyth, Richard Falk, Thomas Beng'.
Latin.

No. 1810. 1374, Monday next after the Feast of St. Katherine the Virgin [November 27].

WILL of John Reynalde, burgess of Gloucester. He appoints as his executors Sibyl, his wife, and Robert Bache.

Latin.

The endorsement states that the will was proved on 28 March 1375 before John Hale, clerk, sequestrator during the vacancy of the see of Worcester.

No. 2625. 1374/5, January 21.

1. The collector of the halfpence of the mark and the halfpence of the pound due to the bishops of Pampelo (Pampilonen') and Senogallia (Senogalien') and the archbishop of Ravenna (Rauen') in respect of procurations;
2. Chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for fifty-seven shillings and a farthing in respect of the aforesaid procurations in the deanery of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 400. 1374/5, Sunday next before the Feast of St. Benedict [March 18].

1. Thomas Ballard';
2. Hugh, son of John Mareys of Hereford, tailor, and Sibil, his wife.

GRANT of a curtilage in the suburbs of Hereford lying outside the gate called Wydemarsshayt beyond Barebrugge, between the tenement formerly of William Ballard' and the land of John Parson and Margery, his wife, and extending from the stream running as far as the meadow called Hospitalesmedewe. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas Bakere, bailiff of the fee of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, Richard Palmere, Stephen Palmere, John Palmere, John Mercer, John Trigge, Thomas the clerk.

Latin.

No. 106. 1374/5, Tuesday next before the Feast of the
Annunciation of St. Mary [March 20].

1. Alice Dough';
2. Robert Hundes.

GRANT in fee-farm of a croft in the suburbs of Hereford situate in Wyneston' lying between the land of John Dough' and the highway leading towards Hunderton' and extending from the highway as far as the alms-land and the land of the Lord Bishop of Hereford and the land of James de Hunderton'. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Walter Buffard', chaplain, James de Hunderton', John Orchard, John Shepherd', Hugh Vysshar.

Latin.

No. 169. 1375, Friday next after the Annunciation
of the Virgin Mary [March 30].

1. William Stodeley;
2. Thomas Tebot.

GRANT of a burgage lying [in] Abowyne between the burgage of John Bolter and the burgage of William Bonhode and extending from the highway as far as the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry Kachepol, William de la Mer', John Kachepol, bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, Thomas Hopley, Walter Ho'ne, Walter Yong', Thomas Steuenes.

Latin.

No. 628. 1375, Sunday next after the Feast of the
Annunciation of the Virgin Mary [April 1].

1. Richard Boner, vicar of the church of Opton' Episcopi, John Caldewal, chaplain, William le Webbe de Fowehope;
2. William Hychecokes de Lutlehope and Crystine his wife.

GRANT of a croft lying between the highway and the land of Hugh Paty and extending from the land of the said Hugh to the field called Stallinge. Given at Lutlehope.

Witnesses: Roger Russel, Symon le parker, Henry Brace, Robert Low and William le Taylor.

Latin.

No. 763. 1375, Sunday the morrow of the Feast of the Nativity of John the Baptist [June 25].

1. William, dean, and chapter of the church of Hereford;
2. Magister Nicholas de Neuton', fellow-canon and fellow-brother.

LEASE for twenty years of the manor of Breyntone with lands for two seasons' sowing, and land for one season's fallow, the buildings of the manor to be kept in a state of good repair by the said Nicholas, and the lands to be returned duly sown and lying fallow according to the agreement.

Rent: sixty-six shillings eight pence annually.
Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1762. 1375, June 26.

1. William, bishop of Hereford, collector in his own diocese of a subsidy of fifty thousand pounds for the king;
2. Magister Henry de Shipton', precentor, and dominus Roger de Wythynton', penitentiary, canons of the church of Hereford.

RELEASE after faithful discharge of their duties as sub-collectors of the said subsidy. The document recites that the bishop had also appointed magister Thomas Lexham and dominus Adam Esegar', canons of the same church, to receive the said subsidy collected by the said magister Henry and dominus Roger. Given at the manor of Sugmas.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 696. 1375, Sunday the Feast of St. Martin the
bishop [November 11].

1. Thomas de Salusbury de Hereford';
2. Hugh le Webbe and dominus Hugh le Scriveyn, chaplain.

GRANT of a tenement lying in Guldefordstret in Hereford between the land of William ap Adam and the tenement of William de Wormbrugge and extending from the street called Guldefordstret as far as the street called Beauvalestret. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Blood, William de la Mera, John Cachepol, bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, John de Stretton', Stephen de Ledeburi.

Latin.

No. 2783. 1375, December 5.

MANDATE from John [Gilbert], bishop of Hereford, to the dean (or hebdomadary) and chapter of Hereford to admit dominus Adam Robelyn, priest, bachelor of canon law, to the prebend of Gorewell. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 3028. 1376

DEFINITIVE SENTENCE of Nicholas de Cremona, papal chaplain and auditor, in the suit between dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, and the dean and chapter of Hereford. After a review of previous developments in the suit, the said auditor decrees that the bodies of all parishioners of the parish of St. Peter's are to be taken to the parish church of St. Peter's before they are buried in the cemetery of the cathedral church. Dues and oblations given at the burial-service are to be received by the said dominus Roger, who is also awarded costs of the suit, the amount of the costs to be decided later. Given at Avignon. This sentence is put into the form of a public instrument by Martutius Stabilis de Frattis, clerk Gaietan' diocesis, notary public.

Latin. (Duplicate of No. 3029).

No. 3029.

1376

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Martutius Stabilis de Frattis, clerk Gaetan' diocesis, notary public, recording the definitive sentence contained in No. 3028.

Latin.

No. 712.

1375/6, Friday next before the Feast of Saints Fabian and Sebastian [January 18].

1. Robert Turneye le Tylare de Hereford';
2. David Blode de Hereford' and Matilda his wife.

GRANT of a messuage in Hereford in the street called Wyebruggestrete between [the tenement of] the said David and Matilda and the tenement belonging to the chantry of St. Thomas in the church of St. Nicholas of Hereford and extending from the highway to the land of the said David and Matilda. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Blode, John Cachepol, William de la Mere, bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, John le Baylly, Edward de Acton', John Burghull', Hugh Osbern'.

Latin.

No. 1476.

1375/6, Friday next after the Feast of Saint Hillarius [January 18].

AGREEMENT made between Robert de Preston', Richard de Bokenhull', William Knyght', Hugh Frene, John Forest, Walter Thurcleston', Robert Godesone, and Robert Janyes, perpetual vicars in the church of Saint Ethelbert at Hereford, on the one side, and Roger de Clehungre, chaplain, on the other side, to the effect that though the said Roger has granted to the perpetual vicars his tenements lying in Hereford in the street called Hungreystrete which he has lately acquired of Nicholas Wyke or certain other persons, the perpetual vicars now grant that if the said Roger will pay to the perpetual vicars of the church of

No. 1476. (cont'd).

Hereford twenty shillings annually at four specified terms, he shall have during his lifetime a room called Gystene-chambre situated in the house of the said vicars in the city of Hereford in the street called Castelstret', and also daily meals in the common hall, or in his room in time of sickness, his blindness however not being a reason for this. If the said Roger does not receive his room and his meals, he may re-enter into possession of the tenements. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry Cachepol', John Blood', John le Bailif, John le Goldsmyth', John Cachepol'.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.237-8].

No. 2736. 1376, the Feast of the Annunciation [March 25].

1. Henry de Shipton', vicar-general in spirituals of the bishop of Hereford and collector of the moiety of the tenth imposed by the Pope;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for thirteen pounds thirteen shillings and eight pence for the term of the Annunciation. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2313. 1376, Saturday next before the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 7].

1. John Deneys son and heir of William Deneys;
2. Abbot and convent of Gloucester, the prior of Eweny, Johanna Gay, formerly wife of Richard le Barber', John, William and Thomas sons of Johanna.

QUITCLAIM of a messuage and twelve acres of arable land in St. Brides Major (in sancta Brigida maiori) which John Oweyn and Grice his wife held of the abbot and convent of

No. 2313. (cont'd).

Gloucester and the prior of Ewenny.

Witnesses: John Roberd', William le heire, John son of the same William, Thomas Reymond', David Elethyn, Thomas Hayward, John Clement, Given in the priory of Ewenny.

Latin. Damaged seal.

[See National Library of Wales Journal, 1944, Summer, p.134].

No. 2472. 1376, Sunday in the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul [June 29].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Roger de Wythynton', penitentiary of the said cathedral church, and Henry le Smyth' of Upton'.

LEASE for five years of the church of Upton'.

Rent: fifteen marks annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals. Cancelled.

No. 3160. 1376(?), Sunday the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul [June 29].

1. William, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister Henry de Neuton' and William de Neuton', his brother.

LEASE for six years of the manors of Pionia Canonieorum and Dervedale with their demesne lands and all stock and implements, their rents together with the perquisites of the courts, the fines of the lands, the tithes of corn of the church of Pionia, and all other appurtenances. The annual rent for each manor is ninety-five loads of corn and oats as specified, and twenty-eight pounds thirteen shillings and four pence at specified terms for the rents, perquisites of courts, fines of lands, and other profits. The lessees are to maintain the said properties in good repair at their own expense. If the said rent remains unpaid for a month after the specified term, the lessors may re-enter upon their properties. For greater security in observance of the covenants of this lease, the lessees name magister Richard de la Barr', canon of Hereford, as their pledge and guarantor.

Latin. Torn at the foot.

No. 2247.

1376, November 25.

PARDON by King Edward [III] of a debt of two hundred and thirty pounds owing by the dean and chapter of Hereford in respect of proceedings in the King's bench at the suit of the king and of Richard Mere, late parson of Holy Trinity, Gloucester, canon of Hereford cathedral, and prebendary of Hunterton' in the same touching the said canonry and prebend.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.238].

No. 2258.

1376/7, February 20.

MANDATE from King Edward [III] to the dean and chapter of Hereford to induct Nicholas de Hereford', clerk, into the chancellorship of the cathedral church of Hereford, in the king's gift by reason of the late voidance of the see of Hereford. Tested at Shene.

Latin. Fractured seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.238-9].

No. 629.

1377, Sunday next after the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 28].

1. Symon le parker and Margaret his wife;
2. William Hychekos' and Christine his wife.

GRANT of a parcel of land in Lutlehope lying between the messuage of Phillip Paty and the way called Aldewey and extending at one end to the place called le Plec and at the other to the highway. Given at Lutlehope.

Witnesses: Roger Ruscel, Henry Brace, William Taylor, John Symson, Roger Carpenter.

Latin.

No. 767. 1377, August 29.

1. William David, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, and prebendary of the prebend of Werham, in the same;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND for the repayment of a loan of forty-six pounds thirteen shillings and four pence. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 381. 1377, Tuesday the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel [September 29].

1. Thomas de Marcle, vicar in the mother church of Hereford;
2. Miles Botte.

LEASE for one life of a messuage and a house erected thereon in Nortone Canonorum, lying between the messuage of Walter de Wottone and the messuage of Ralph le Vynch' and extending from the common way of Nortone as far as the land of the dean and chapter.

Rent: twenty pence annually. Given at Nortone Canonorum.

Witnesses: John Grant', Walter de Chabbenor', John de Nortone, William the smith.

Latin.

No. 2230. 1377, November 28.

LETTERS PATENT of King Richard [II], being an inspeximus and confirmation of the following charters granted to the cathedral church of Hereford: (i) Charter dated 7 September 4 John, (ii) Charter dated 1 March 25 Henry [III], (iii) Charter dated 18 December, 6 Edward [II], (iv) Charter dated 15 July, 8 Edward [III].

Latin.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1377-1381, p.71].

No. 1508. 1377/8, March 1.

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by Richard II in favour of the citizens of Hereford of a charter dated Hertford, 28 January 5 Edward III, inspecting and confirming a charter dated York, 16 September, 8 Edward II, inspecting and confirming charters of Richard I, John, and Henry III.
Latin. Mutilated.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1377-1381, p.134].

No. 3032. 1377/8, Wednesday, March 17.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Martutius Stabilis de Frattis, clerk Gaetan' diocesis, notary public, recording the award by Nicholas de Cremona, papal chaplain and auditor, of expenses of five hundred florins to dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, against the dean and chapter of Hereford.
Latin. Copy.

No. 774. 1377/8, March 21.

RESIGNATION by Thomas de Lexham, canon of the church of Hereford, of his residence in the church of Hereford in order to continue his residence in the church of Norwich, where he held the office of chancellor. Given at Norwich.
Latin. Fragmentary seal. Stained.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.239].

No. 1818.

1378, April 1.

1. Prior and convent of Llanthony near Gloucester;
2. Robert Cartere tectricem (accus. case) and Edith his wife;

LEASE for forty years from the Feast of St. Michael next following of a certain tenement with an adjoining curtilage outside the south gate of the vill of Gloucester within the liberty of Berton' domini Regis between the tenement held by John Lyne draper on the north side and the tenement held by John Polit' on the south side, containing in length from the highway to the curtilage of John Hanlep thirty-nine yards cum pollicibus interpositis, in breadth at the front part eleven yards cum pollicibus interpositis minus uno pollice, and in breadth at the rear part and in the middle containing ten and three quarter yards with a half of a quarter and one inch (cum uno pollice) cum pollicibus interpositis.

Rent: six shillings annually at four specified terms. The lessees will keep the tenement in good repair at their own expense. Given at Llanthony.

Latin.

No. 3030.

1378, Friday, April 30.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Arnold Waveler de Sybergh', clerk Colonien' diocesis, notary public, recording the award of expenses of forty-one florins to dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, against the dean and chapter of Hereford, by Bertrandus de Alamo, papal auditor.

Latin.

No. 3031. 1378, Monday, May 10.

DEFINITIVE SENTENCE of William Horborth', papal auditor, in a cause of appeal against the definitive sentence of Bertrandus de Alamo, papal auditor, in the suit between dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, and the dean and chapter of Hereford. The said auditor confirms the sentence of the said Bertrandus in favour of the said dominus Roger, and condemns the said dean and chapter in expenses to the said dominus Roger, the amount of the expenses to be determined later. This sentence was declared on Friday, 8 January 1378. Later, on 10 May 1378, the said auditor awarded costs of twenty-three florins to the said dominus Roger against the said dean and chapter. The sentence is put into the form of a public instrument by John Lemosim(?), clerk of the diocese of Rodez (Ruthenen' diocesis), notary public. (See also No.3170).

Latin. Seal.

No. 3170. 1378, Monday, May 10.

DUPLICATE of No. 3031.

No. 1846. 1378, Tuesday the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul [June 29].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister Richard Barre, canon of the said church.

LEASE for five years of their manor of Hopewoluithe with its buildings and lands and appurtenances together with the profits in tithes of the church of Hopewoluithe. The annual rent is twenty-seven loads of corn and twenty-seven loads of oats for the little commons of the twenty-seven canons of the cathedral church between the feasts of St. Michael and All Saints, and twenty-seven pounds to the dean and chapter of Hereford at the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary and the feast of St. Michael. The said dean and chapter also grant to the said magister Richard the crops of corn and hay in the said manor with the fruits in tithes touching them and beasts and implements. The lessee shall maintain the buildings and other appurtenances of the said manor in good repair at his own expense. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 3168. 1378, Tuesday, the Feast of the Apostles
Peter and Paul [June 29].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus William Huntelowe, canon of the said church.

LEASE for five years of their manor of Preston' Canon-
icorum iuxta Wavam with its houses and lands and all its
appurtenances and the perquisites of the courts and fairs
and of the hundred of Ploufeld', together with a toft in
Maddeleye called Canonecourt and all tithes of corn and
hay from the parishes of Preston' and Blakemar' and the
tithes of the town (burg' Gen. Sing.) of Ploufeld' and the
tithes of hay of the parish of Maddeleye. The advowson
of the church of Preston' and an annual rent of a hundred
and five shillings and a halfpenny due to the custos of the
bakehouse of the said dean and chapter at Hereford from
certain tenants of the said manor in Maddeleye and Heynfreston'
are excepted from the lease. The annual rent is forty
pounds at two specified terms; also to each canon of the
cathedral church of Hereford between the feasts of St.
Michael and the Nativity of our Lord three loads of corn
and one of oats; also to the vicar of Preston' two loads
of corn and one of oats; also to the vicar of Blakemar'
three loads of corn and one of oats; also to the canons'
bakehouse at Hereford two loads of corn. The lessee is
to maintain the said properties in good condition at his
own expense. The lessee binds his great commons and his
little commons and all his obventions in the said church
of Hereford for due observance by him of his covenants.
If the lessee does not pay his rent within a month after
the specified term, then the rent unpaid shall be paid
twofold by him. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3033. 1379, April 9.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John Scont
de Reney, clerk Trajecten' diocesis, notary public,
concerning the suit between dominus Roger Syde, vicar of
St. Peter's, Hereford, and the dean and chapter of
Hereford. A letter of Pope Urban VI, dated 12 Kal.
February, 1379, confirming the definitive sentences given
by the papal auditors in favour of the said dominus
Roger, is quoted. In obedience to the apostolic letters,

No. 3033. (cont'd).

William, bishop of Achonry, orders the dean and chapter of Hereford to allow the said dominus Roger to enjoy in peace his rights of sepulture and mortuary dues, and further to pay to him within four months the costs which have been awarded to him against them. If they refuse, ecclesiastical censure will be imposed upon them.

Latin. Conv.

No. 479. 1379, May 1.

1. Joan de Ledbury, prioress of the house and church of Acornbury, and the convent thereof;
2. Dominus Richard de la Barre and William Huntelowe, canons of the cathedral church of Hereford, Edmund de Felde, John Ree, chaplains, Henry Cachepol and Richard Broun, laymen.

GRANT of permission to endow the vicars choral of the cathedral church of Hereford with a messuage and lands in the suburb of Hereford, Blakemaston' and in the liberty of the said city which formerly belonged to John Trillek, formerly bishop of Hereford, and held of them in capite, special licence for the endowment having been obtained from the king. Given at Acornbury in the chapter-house.

Witnesses: Richard Falk', Richard Ayssh', Henry Cachepol, John le Bayllif, John Blode, Hugh Osebern', Roger de la Boure, Edward de Acton', William de la Mere, Thomas Thurgrym, John Trouey.

Latin.

No. 337. 1379, Sunday next before the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 19].

1. Dominus Robert Janyes, chaplain, custodian of the fabric of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John Pykemound', senior, and John Pykemound', junior, de Shenyngheld'.

LEASE for a year, by the authority of magister Richard de la Barre, his superior (magister), canon of the

No. 337. (cont'd).

cathedral church of Hereford, of the church of Shenyngheld' with the chapel of Swalefeld.

Rent: forty pounds. Given at Sheningfeld'.

Witnesses: dominus Roger Pottesmor', vicar in the said cathedral church, Simon Coterell', Robert Heleyne, Richard Hyche.

Latin. Faded and stained.

No. 3221. 1379, July 6.

MANDATE of John, bishop of Hereford, to the prior and convent of Wormesleye, quoting a mandate dated 6 Non. July, 1378, received by him from Pope Urban VI, commanding him to procure the assignment of a benefice in the patronage of the prior and convent of Wormesleye to a certain poor priest named John Mercer. The bishop commands the said prior and convent to obey the papal mandate and threatens ecclesiastical punishment on those who oppose the same. The mandate is put into the form of a notarial instrument by Henry, clerk of the diocese of Hereford, notary public.

Latin. Faded in parts.

No. 1691. 1379, July 20.

1. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Thomas atte Gate and Agnes his wife.

LEASE for seventy years of all the land called Ruddoneslond' with its appurtenances which William Aleyn formerly held of the lessors in their lordship of Bromfeld'. Rent: twelve shillings annually to be paid to the prior of Bromfeld' at two specified terms. Also the lessees shall do suit at the court of Bromfeld' twice annually; the last of the two lessees to die shall pay twenty shillings as a heriot. The lessees may not alienate the said land without the consent of the lessors. If the lessees fail to pay the said rent, the lessors may receive possession of the said land. At the end of the said term or at the decease of the two lessees, the said land shall return to the lessors. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 298. 1379, Monday the Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin Mary [August 15].

1. Robert Whytynghton', lord of Staunton';
2. Reginald Cleueley de Staunton', Margaret his wife, and John their son.

GRANT in fee-farm of the reversion of lands in the lordship of Staunton' which formerly belonged to Walter Sladeburge and which Sibil de Staunton' holds as dowry for life of grantor's inheritance.

Rent: six shillings annually. Given at Staunton'.

Witnesses: John Morice, John Heye, John Tournour, Walter Hikes, Phillip Cokes.

Latin.

No. 2228. 1379, November 24.

LETTERS PATENT granting to Richard atte Barre, clerk, for two marks, licence to alienate in mortmain a message in Hereford which is held of the Crown in free burgage at two shillings annually payable to the bailiffs and citizens of Hereford who hold the said town of the crown at fee-farm and which is worth six shillings and eight-pence annually beyond the services due therefor, to endow a chantry at the altar of St. Anne in the cathedral church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford so that the chaplains of the said chantry shall hold daily service for the good state of the said Richard during his lifetime and for his soul after his death and the souls of his ancestors, benefactors and all the faithful dead. Also a similar licence to the chaplains to receive the said message.

Latin. Fractured seal.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1377-1381, pp.401-02].

No. 3217. 1379, November 24 - 1381, November 28.

WRITS of dedimus potestatem, de convencione, and de parlamento of Richard II, together with the licencia concordandi and nota finis in a suit between Ralph de Aderley, John Colle, chaplain, and William de Normanton' on the one side, and John de Stanhop' de Ramton' and Elizabeth his wife on the other side concerning certain manors and lands in the counties of Warwick, Derby,

No. 3217. (cont'd).

Stafford, Leicester, and Nottingham. Marginal notes have been made on matters of procedure.

Latin. Copy.

No. 3035. 1379/80, Wednesday, February 1.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Henry de Ouerenkerken, clerk, notary public, recording the definitive sentence of William Horborth', papal chaplain and auditor, dismissing the appeal of the dean and chapter of Hereford against a former definitive sentence given in favour of dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford. Costs to be assessed later are also awarded to the said dominus Roger.

Latin. Copy.

No. 2891. 1379/80, February 25.

APPEAL of Richard de Kyngeston', archdeacon of Hereford, to the apostolic see against the claim of dominus Richard Tissyngton', chaplain, to the archdeaconry of Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas Stoke, William Coliere, clerks of the dioceses of Exeter and Hereford, and David Taillo'.

Latin. Draft.

On the dorse: dominus Joh' Dawn ad instanc' domini Gruffini ap Gwylm'.

No. 1778.

1380, April 3.

MANDATE of the official of Hereford to the [rural] deans of Irchenfeld and Foresta, to the rector of Whitcherch', and to the vicars of Monemut', and to all rectors and vicars and chaplains in the diocese of Hereford, to declare in their churches on Sundays and Feast-days the sentence of major excommunication passed on John Smyth of Whitcherch. The document recites that the said John Smyth had falsely accused frater William Laneford', canon of Flansford (fratrem Willelmum Laneford canonicum de Flansford'), of stealing a heifer from Petronilla Cotta of Whitcherch and of holding its head whilst it was being slaughtered. The said frater William had already been tried on this charge before a secular judge and had been discharged. The said John Smyth therefore incurred a sentence of excommunication for defamation. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1923.

1380, Sunday, the Feast of St. Ethelbert, king and martyr [May 20].

1. Dominus William Hountelowe, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, custos of the rectory of the chapel of Henthlan;
2. Dominus Robert Broun, chaplain, and William Solers.

LEASE for five years of all the said rectory of the said chapel of Henthlan with all manner of tithes and its lands and appurtenances just as domini Philipp Kylfotes and William Homme, chaplains, held it of the lessor.

Rent: thirteen marks annually at four specified terms. The lessees bind themselves for the payment of the said annual rent. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Skydmour, John Trouey, Walter Orchard'.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 2843. 1380, June 4.

LETTER of Cosmatus Gentilis de Sulmon', nuncio and collector in England, to magister Thomas de Lexham, doctor of decretals, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, authorizing the absolution of the dean and chapter of the aforesaid church from the sentence of major excommunication which they incurred for the retarded payment of procurations and for their contumacy. Given at London.

Latin. Imperfect seal.

No. 1707. 1380, Saturday next before the Feast of St. Barnabas [June 9].

1. John, son and heir of Thomas de la Chapelle near Felstone;
2. Richard de Houton' de Marhs Magne, Richard de Lettone de Ludelowe, William Bathe de Bromfeld', and John Penyord'.

QUITCLAIM of all his right in one piece of land with its appurtenances in Cleyfelton' within the manor of Bromfeld', lying between the land formerly of William le Hore on one side and the wood belonging to the same William on the other side, and extending from the way called Neotherewey, as far as Londebrok', and called le Park'. Given at Cleyfelton'.

Witnesses: Robert Aleyne, William Robertes, John Erlych, Roger Campion, John de Rook'.

Latin. Stained.

No. 3034. 1380, Friday, July 27.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John Pot de Arnhem, clerk Traiect' diocesis, notary public, recording the confirmation by Cristoforus Gallina de Venetiis, papal chaplain and auditor, of the definitive sentence given by dominus William Horborth', papal auditor, in favour of dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, and against the dean and chapter of Hereford. The date of this sentence given by the said Cristoforus is Friday, 4 May 1380. Later, the said Cristoforus awarded expenses of forty florins to the said dominus Roger as costs of the appeal (i.e. on 27 July 1300).

Latin. Copy.

No. 525. [Late 14th century].

DEPOSITION of the parishioners of Westbury to Sir Robert Bealknapp', justice of the king, in the dispute between the House of Hereford and Phillip de Anne, to the effect that the presentation of the church of Westbury had always been vested in the said Phillip and his ancestors, except on one occasion when the bishop of Hereford presented John Byssopesdon' for which John Laundeles, seneschal of Sir Talbot, in whom the right was then vested, received forty pounds for suffering the false presentation.

French.

No. 2931. [Late 14th century].

PETITION from John, bishop of ? to Pope Boniface IX(?) concerning the augmentation of the deanery of ? by the annexation of a prebend.

Latin. Draft.

No. 3224. [Late 14th - early 15th century].

AGREEMENTS concerning sepulture rights and mortuary dues, made between

- (i) the churches of St. Werburga and St. John of the one part and the nuns of Chester of the other part.
- (ii) the dean and chapter of St. John, Chester, and the abbot and convent of St. Werburga, Chester, of the one part, and the Friars Preachers of St. Nicholas of the other part.
- (iii) the abbot and convent of St. Werburga, Chester, of the one part and the prior and brethren of the Hospital of St. John, Chester, of the other part.
- (iv) the prior and brethren of the Hospital of St. John, Chester, of the one part, and the abbey of St. Werburga of the other part.
- (v) the prior and brethren of the Hospital of St. John, Chester, of the one part, and the abbey of St. Werburga of the other part.
- (vi) the abbey of St. Werburga and the canons of St. John, Chester.

A bull of Pope Clement [?V or VI] on the same subject is also quoted.

Latin. Copies. Dorse badly stained.

No. 3036.

1380/1, January 2.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Richard Thorpe, priest of the diocese of Lichfield, notary public, recording that Bartholomeus, episcopus Rahanaten, by virtue of apostolic letters and public instruments here specified, orders the archbishop of Canterbury, the dean and chapter of Hereford, and all others concerned, not to molest dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, in his possession of rights of sepulture and mortuary dues confirmed to him in the said apostolic letters and instruments, on pain of ecclesiastical censure.

Latin. Copy.

No. 714.

1380/1, February 15.

LETTERS PATENT of Richard II granting a licence, for fifty marks paid by the vicars of the cathedral church of Hereford, for the alienation in mortmain to them by John, bishop of Hereford, William Barnhurst, Thomas Bisshebury, clerk, Richard le Barre, clerk, William Knyght, clerk, John Eorle, and Edmund Felde, clerk, of six acres of land in Wesbury and the advowson of the church there, in aid of their maintenance for the performance of certain duties according to the directions of the bishop and the dean and chapter.

Latin. Torn.

No. 1163.

1380/1, February 16.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by a notary public in the presence of John Waleweyn, William Cornewayle, and Richard Southam, clerks of the dioceses of York, London, and Hereford, recording that dominus John Downe, rector of the parish church of Agryse in the diocese of Canterbury, delivered a sealed letter to magister William Sharp concerning the induction of dominus Thomas de Moreswode into the living of the parish church of Estenore in the diocese of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 501.

1381, Friday next before the Feast
of St. George [April 19].

1. Walter Dryffelde, son and heir of Thomas Dryffelde, formerly citizen of Hereford;
2. Thomas Worthing, citizen of Hereford.

LEASE for forty years of a tenement lying in the city of Hereford in the lane called Cabachelone between the land of the said Thomas Worthing and the land of the chanor, Walter Thurcleston', chaplain, which tenement formerly belonged to the said Thomas Dryffelde, the said Thomas Worthing to build a new aula and a new room attached of a size adequate to the tenement, to do repairs and maintenance. With bonds in twenty marks by both parties to carry out their respective parts of the agreement.

Rent: seven shillings annually and chief rents and other dues pertaining to the tenement. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Carpenter, bailiff of the fee of the canons in the city of Hereford, John Ragul, John Trylley, William Bruyn, Edward de Acton', John Pipe, William Yngayn.

Latin.

No. 2844.

1381, May 18.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Bradewas, clerk, of the diocese of Worcester, notary public, recording the nomination by John, bishop of Hereford, within his manor of Prestubur' in the diocese of Worcester, of magister John Godmaston', rector of the parish church of Rosse in the diocese of Hereford and a canon of the cathedral church of Wells, to obtain a canonry and prebend in the cathedral church of Hereford when a vacancy occurs, according to the tenor of a bull of grace given at Rome, 1 Urban VI, Id. May.

Witnesses: magister Nicholas Hull, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Temdebury, and dominus John Brydport, rector of the parish church of Petrustowe, diocese of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2821. 1381, Saturday next before the Feast of St. Ethelbert [May 18].

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY of Richard de la Barre, clerk, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, to Walter Coykyng to receive seisin of a tenement in Brode strete in Hereford, formerly of John Meniver, carpenter. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 309. 1381, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Dionysius [October 13].

1. Elizabeth, formerly wife of dominus Richard le Frene, knight;
2. Hugh Barton', parson of the church of St. Nicholas of Sutton' Frene, Walter le Marsch', vicar of Maurdyn, John Rede and Walter le Marsch', junior, chaplains.

RELEASE of a third of a meadow called Newmonnesmedewe in Sutton' held by grantor as dowry. Given at Sutton'.

Witnesses: John de Preston', John Skydemor', William Hotale, William Hulle, and John Derby.

Latin.

No. 2110. 1381, October 26.

LETTERS PATENT of Richard II granting a licence, for thirteen shillings and four pence paid to the king by Richard atte Barre, canon of Hereford, for the alienation in mortmain by him of a messuage in Hereford, not held in chief, to the dean and chapter of Hereford cathedral, to celebrate divine service yearly therein for the souls of his parents, brothers and sisters, John Polyt, Elyas de Bristoll', and for his own soul after death.

Latin.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1381-1385, p.48].

No. 2275.

1381, December 6.

COPY made by the official of the bishop of Hereford of an inspeximus and ratification by Roger, bishop of Salisbury, of the bull of Pope John XXII, dated 7 Kal. February 1320, sanctioning the appropriation of the church of Shenyngheld with the chapel of Swalefeld in the diocese of Salisbury to the fabric fund of the cathedral church of Hereford (see W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral pp.184-6), saving an annual pension of half a mark to the see and dean and chapter of Salisbury as compensation for loss of revenue during a vacancy in the said church to be paid towards the sustenance of the choir boys of the church of Salisbury; dated at Sonnyng', 2 Nones November, 1320.

Witnesses: Nicholas, abbot of Radyngg, Henry Goher, professor of civil law, William de Selton, official of Salisbury, Thomas Talbot, rector of the church of Laxefeld' in the diocese of Norwich, Robert de Worthe, subdean of Salisbury, Adam ad Ayllyueton', rector of the church of Mordeford in the diocese of Hereford, John de Tarenta, official of the archdeacon of Salisbury, Hugh de Knossyngton', rector of the church of Gildene Morton' in the diocese of Lincoln, Vincent de Tarenta, Richard de Estenore, notaries.

Latin.

No. 1878.

1381/2, February 10.

1. John Gournay, chivaler;
2. John Sifrewast, chivaler.

AGREEMENT for the purpose of settling a debt of twenty-six pounds owing from the said John Gournay to the said John Sifrewast. The said John Gournay grants to the said John Sifrewast all his lands and tenements and rents which he holds by the right of Elizabeth his wife in the county of Hereford, the value of the said property being a hundred and thirteen shillings and four pence annually. The said John Sifrewast is to hold the said property for a term of five years until the debt is satisfied. For greater security the said John Gournay grants to the said John Sifrewast a certain annual rent of one hundred and thirteen shillings and four pence to be collected from all his lands and tenements in Westharpetr' in the county of Somerset for a term of ten years, on the condition that

No. 1878. (cont'd).

if Elizabeth, wife of the said John Gournay dies within the term of five years, or if the said John Gournay dies within the said term and the said John Sifrewast is prevented by the said Elizabeth from collecting the said rent, then if the heirs or executors of the said John Gournay pay to the said John Sifrewast the sum of a hundred and thirteen shillings and four pence annually until the debt is satisfied, the grant of the said annual rent shall be void. If the said John Gournay and Elizabeth, their heirs or executors, pay to the said John Sifrewast the residue of the debt of twenty-six pounds, the claim of the said John Sifrewast in the said lands and rent shall cease; saving also that forty-six shillings and eight pence of the said rent of a hundred and thirteen shillings and four pence for the last year of the five-year term shall be reserved for the said John Gournay and Elizabeth.

Latin. Torn in two places.

No. 310. 1382, Friday next before the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 6].

1. Alice, formerly wife of Roger Cricketot, widow;
2. Hugh Barton', parson of the church of St. Nicholas of Sutton' Frene, Walter le Marsch', vicar of Maudyn, John Reed and Walter le Marsch', junior, chaplains.

RELEASE of the meadow called Newemonesmedewe in Sutton' which the said Hugh, Walter, John and Walter held of the gift and feoffment of John Heynes, chaplain. Given at Sutton'.

Latin.

No. 3037. 1382, June 17.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Richard Hervi, notary public, recording the settlement made between dominus Roger Syde, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, and the dean and chapter in their long-standing suit concerning rights of sepulture and mortuary dues. Each party chose four persons to form an arbitration tribunal of eight, which was to draw up the agreement. Their decision is

No. 3037. (cont'd).

that the bodies of deceased persons within the parish of St. Peter's shall be taken to the cathedral church or to the parish church according to the expressed wish of the deceased or their friends or executors. Fees payable at the burial mass shall be paid to the vicar when the mass is celebrated in the parish church. The tribunal also decrees concerning the records of the long legal suit between the said dominus Roger and the dean and chapter.
Latin. Ten seals. Document torn in one fold.

No. 2229. 1382, July 7.

LETTERS PATENT of Richard [II] ratifying the estate of Roger Side as vicar of the church of St. Peter, Hereford.
Latin.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1381-1385, p.152].

No. 2892. 1382, 16 Kal. November [October 17].

MANDATE of Pope Urban [VI] to the archbishop of Canterbury, the abbot of the monastery of Wynchecombe in the diocese of Worcester, and the official of Canterbury to assign the deanery of Hereford, whether vacant by the resignation or by the death of William Bermingham, to John Harold, canon of St. Davids, bachelor of both laws, removing John de Middelton' from the same. Given at St. Peter's, Rome.
Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.240-3].

No. 2231.

1382, November 30.

LETTERS PATENT of King Richard [II], being an INSPEXIMUS and confirmation of the charters specified in No. 2230 dated 1377, November 28.

Latin. Copy.

No. 1310.

1382/3, February 10.

WILL of William Davy who bequeathed his soul to God and his body to be buried in the cathedral church of Hereford before the image of the Blessed Virgin which was situated in the left corner of the altar of Saint Michael in the new chapel; to the fabric of the cathedral church ten marks; to the canons present at his funeral and at the mass on the vigil and the day of his burial three shillings and four pence; to each vicar presbyter twenty pence; to each vicar of the second order ten pence; to each chorister and clerk six pence; to the Minor Friars of Hereford twenty shillings; to the Dominican Friars there twenty shillings; to each canon presbyter of the house of Lanthon' of Gloucester five shillings; he further expressed a wish that his executors should cause to be celebrated ten thousand masses for his own soul and the souls of magister Nicholas de Kaerwent, Robert late bishop, his parents and benefactors to be celebrated within a year of his death; he bequeathed to Nicholas his kinsman a hundred shillings; to John his kinsman ten pounds [and] fifteen pounds which he owed to testator for two and a half woolpacks [partly deleted] with a note 'mortuus est' substituted]; to John Mersch' the younger, his nephew and Joan his sister the forty pounds which John Leye owed to testator for the sale of lands of Wynterborn' in the county of Wiltshire, if it could be levied; to Margery his sister ten marks and his better bed with all its belongings and his better robe; to the same all the incomes due to him by reason of his residence for a full year from his death; to Elizabeth Cyffrewaf', nun of Werewell' his niece, his beautiful psalter and forty shillings; to John Little David his nephew, one hundred shillings [with a note 'mortuus est' interlined]; to Elizabeth de Schirborn' as her marriage-portion five marks [with a note mortua est interlined];

No. 1310. (cont'd).

to his church of Kyngeslan' his large breviary and his white vestments and all his apparel for the altar; (interlined) to the same church a book called pars oculi; to the fabric of the church of Roggeyatt' forty shillings; to John de Codeford', his clerk, his breviary according to the usage of Salisbury; to the same librum sextum and a book of decretals; to dominus Philipp Wayte his small breviary according to the usage of Hereford; to magister Nicholas Brydport his beautiful table, his ornamented tablecloth and the book ~~de~~ de proprietatibus rerum; to John the cook forty shillings; to Philip Baker twenty shillings; to Roger Wyche twenty shillings; to John atte Marsh the elder five marks which he owed to the cathedral church of Hereford; to the cathedral church of Hereford his new cape of cloth and his choircope of gold (capam meam novam de panno seric' deaur'); to his two grooms [ii] deleted] Nicholas, Thomas, Robert [John deleted] twenty shillings each (vi s. viii d. deleted); to Agnes his washer-woman six shillings and eight-pence; to Henry Cachepole a chronicle called Trivet; he further desires that two priests should celebrate divine service for his own soul, and the souls of Nicholas Kaerwent, Robert late bishop of Salisbury, his parents and benefactors, and that each of them should have four pounds ten shillings each year to be received from the manor of Cowern' during the term which he had in the said manor according to an indenture, and the rest of the incomes of the said manor due during the term after his death to his sister Margery; he appointed as the executors of his will [magister Roger wrooch' deleted] domini Edmund atte Felde [John Chaloner deleted] and Thomas Thurgrim and John Codeford', and to each one of them who was willing to undertake the administration of his will, he bequeathed five marks; and concerning the residue of his possessions not bequeathed, when money for debts had been deducted, he desired that the executors should dispose of it as they thought expedient for the safety of his soul; to the prior and convent of Wormesle he bequeathed ten marks and two books namely Bede's De Gestis Anglorum with another chronicle in one volume, and the Historia Ecclesiastica with many others in another volume, for the offering of prayers for his own soul and for the souls of his masters domini Robert, bishop of Salisbury, and Nicholas Kaerwent', his parents and benefactors.

Latin. Draft.

[See National Library of Wales Journal, Vol. VI, Winter, p.355].

No. 705. 1382/3, Sunday the Feast of St. David
the bishop [March 1].

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY from William Bowode of John Skryueyn, chaplain, empowering him on behalf of the said William Bowode and Walter Bromwyche to deliver seisin to Richard Dyssh' of lands and tenements lying in Hereford in Cabagelone which lately the said William Bowode and Walter Bromwyche had of the gift of Katherine formerly wife of Stephen Ledbury for the term of her life. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas Benger, Richard Skydmour, and John Troueye, bailiffs of the king in Hereford, Henry Cachepol, John Blode, Richard Falk, Thomas Chippenham, Eger de la Boure, John Sompster', Thomas Wyghtefeld', Walter Wormesleye, William de la Mere, John Cachepol.

Latin.

No. 2893. 1383, July 11.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Thomas de Opton, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, recording that in the cathedral church of Hereford in pursuance of the commission given to them and to magister Henry Schipton', precentor of Hereford, Robert More, archdeacon of Llandaff, and Richard Kyngeston', archdeacon of Hereford, by John Bernet, licentiate in the laws, official of Canterbury, John Lanwaryn (or Lawarein) and John Godmeston, canons of Hereford, by their definitive sentence declared that the deanery of Hereford ought to be adjudged to magister John Harold, canon of St. Davids, and that magister John de Middelton' ought to be removed therefrom. Attested also by Richard Hervi, clerk, of Hereford, notary public, under his own mark.

Latin. Mutilated.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.239-246].

No. 387. 1383, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist [October 22].

1. Guy de Bryene, knight, lord of Oxenhale;
2. Thomas Hathewy, Ellen, his wife, and John, their son.

GRANT for three lives of a parcel of pasture in Longeworth' near Gyllemore.

Rent: five shillings annually. Given at Oxenhale.

Witnesses: Walter Hathewy, William Ate Hulle, Peter Cappe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 3194. 1383/4, 29(?) February.

DEFINITIVE SENTENCE of John Derlton', official of Hereford, subexecutor by papal authority of an apostolic grace made to magister Thomas Forneys, priest of the diocese of York, by Pope Urban VI concerning a canonry with expectation of a prebend and the dignity of a parsonage or office in the church of Hereford. Before the said official in the consistory place of the cathedral church of Hereford appeared Walter Orchard', proctor of magister Thomas Forneys, on the one hand, and Richard Skydemore, proctor of magister Thomas Clone of the diocese of Hereford, on the other hand, each proctor claiming that the prebend of Werham in the cathedral church of Hereford rightfully belonged to his respective master, and showing apostolic letters to that effect. The said official pronounces sentence in favour of magister Thomas Clone.

Witnesses: dominus William Thornbury, chaplain, magister Richard Heruy, clerk, and John Ewys, literate, of the dioceses of Hereford and Worcester.

Latin. Attached to No. 3195, dated 16 October 1386.

No. 1915.

1383/4, March 23.

MANDATE of John, bishop of Hereford, to dominus Walter Pryde, penitentiary in the cathedral church of Hereford, to receive all clerks charged before secular justices on any cause within the diocese of Hereford, and to deliver the said clerks to the custos of the bishop's palace. Given at Whyteborne.

Latin. Indistinct.

On the dorse is the beginning of a public instrument dated 7 April 1384 drawn up in the chapel of the Blessed Mary in the cathedral church of Hereford, recording the appointment by magister John de Derlton', of the diocese of York, of magister Richard de Kyngeston', archdeacon of Hereford, Nicholas Hulle, perpetual vicar of Tensedebury(?), John Cheyne, Richard Ploufeld', and Henry Chaimburleyn, laymen, as his lawful attorneys.

Latin. Indistinct.

No. 3215.C.

1384, Sunday next before the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle [November 27].

1. John Cock' of Monmouth and Alice his wife;
2. John their son and Richard Cock', brother of the said John the grantor.

GRANT of all their lands and tenements cum passagio within the lordship of Goodrich Castell; also their lands and tenements in the parish of Walford' in the county of Hereford; also their lands and tenements in the lordship of Wilton. Given at Goodrich Castell.

Latin. Copy dated 15th century.

No. 3220.

1385

PETITION of the prior and convent of Wormesley to John, bishop of Hereford, stating that it was customary for faithful Christians to go to an oratory in the parish of Leonhals in the Feast of the Holy Trinity for the purpose of divine worship. The said prior and convent, who held the church of Leonhals to their own uses, deputed one William Mulle to celebrate divine service in the said oratory.

No. 3220. (cont'd).

But he had been prevented from so doing by a certain dominus John Marser(?), priest, who had caused uproar in the oratory and had committed sacrilege. The said prior and convent petition that the said dominus John be punished for his misdeeds.

Latin. Torn and faded.

No. 179. 1384/5, Friday next after the Feast of St. Juliana the Virgin [February 17].

1. David Crompe, cook, of Hereford;
2. Jeuan ap Rees, draper, of Hereford.

GRANT of a tenement lying in the suburb of the city of Hereford in the street called Wydmersshe[streete] outside the gate called Wydmerssheyate situated between the land late of John Norman and the land late of Thomas Ploufelde and extending from the said street as far as Wydmerssheportefelde. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Walter Bysleye, carpenter, bailiff of the fee of the bishop in Hereford, William Spede, Stephen Palmer, Thomas Thurgym, John Prophyte,

Latin. Torn.

No. 2928. 1384/5, March 13.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Gervasius Syew, priest, of the diocese of St. Davids, notary public, recording the acceptance by dominus John Mercer (Marcer) of the living of Leonhales in the diocese of Hereford. A provision had been granted by Pope Urban VI to the said dominus John, a poor priest of the diocese of Hereford, to procure the next living that should fall vacant in the patronage of the prior and convent of Wormesley of the Augustinian Order in the diocese of Hereford. The living of the parish church of Leonhales was vacant by the death of dominus Thomas Carpenter, the last vicar, and was under the patronage of the said prior and convent. Therefore the said dominus John, by virtue of the said papal provision for poor priests, accepted the living through his proctor, dominus Philipp Cladde, rector of the church of Willersley in the diocese of Hereford. This acceptance did not deprive the said dominus John of his right to accept other

No. 2928. (cont'd).

livings under the same provision.

Witnesses: domini Richard Marcer, vicar of Kyngton', Philipp Wotton', rector of Knulle, and Rees Hergaste, layman of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3156.

1385, April 17.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John Flyewe, clerk of the diocese of Llandaff, notary public, registrar of the consistory of Hereford and scribe of its acts, recording the definitive sentence in a suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford on the one hand and dominus Henry Hoptone, commonly called ab Bole, rector of the church of Credenhull' on the other hand, concerning an annual pension due from the church of Credenhull' to the cathedral church of Hereford by reason of certain ancient rights. Magister John Darleton', president of the consistory of Hereford, pronounced his sentence in favour of the said dean and chapter, and condemned the said dominus Henry, rector of Credenhull', to pay to them an annual rent of three shillings for a licence to inter in his own church instead of in the cathedral close.

Witnesses: magistri Richard Heruy, John Ayleston', John Forstall', bachelors in civil law, John Barell', licentiate in the laws, and Roger Judde, notary public of the diocese of Hereford and Wells.

Latin. Illegible in some parts.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.246-48].

No. 2371.

1385, the Feast of Peter and Paul the Apostles.-
1387, the Feast of Peter and Paul the Apostles.

ACCOUNT of Roger Barow, farmer of the church of Lydeneye.
On dorse of document.

Latin.

No. 1452.

1385, December 11.

LETTER of Henry de Ffym'gley, canon of Llandaff, and vicar-general of dominus Thomas, bishop of Llandaff, during the bishop's absence, to dominus John, bishop of Hereford, concerning a proposed exchange of benefices between dominus Richard ap Phelip, vicar of the church of Lanrothel [in the diocese of Hereford], and Maurice ap Jevan, vicar of the church of Rokeulle in the diocese of Llandaff. The vicar-general cannot personally inquire into the reasons for the exchange, but the official of the archdeacon of Llandaff is doing so. The vicar-general commissions the bishop of Hereford to instal the said Richard ap Phelip into the vicarage of Rokeulle to which he is presented by the king on behalf of the priory of Monmouth by reason of the war with France. The said Richard must first give his oath that he will reside in the parish according to the constitution of domini Otho and Ottobon, formerly papal legates in England. Given at Bergeveny.

Latin.

[See Registrum Johannis Gilbert, pp.124-5].

No. 2220.

1385/6, 8 Kalends of February [January 25].

BULL of Urban VI to the dean of Hereford requesting him to procure the restoration to the hospital of St. Catherine of Ledebury in the diocese of Hereford of all properties wrongfully alienated by the brethren and their predecessors.

Latin. Leaden bulla.

No. 3215.D.

1385/6, the morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Mary [February 3].

1. John Cok', junior, and Richard Cok';
2. John Cok', senior, and Alice his wife.

LEASE for thirteen years of all their lands and tenements in the lordships of Castle Godrich, Walford, and Wilton cum passagio.

Rent: thirteen shillings and four pence. Given at Castle Goodrich.

Latin. Copy dated 15th century.

No. 2085.A.

1385/6, February 12.

ADMISSION by John Harold, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, of Thomas Carter, chaplain, to the perpetual chantry of St. Mary in the church of St. Martin of Hereford, to which the said Thomas was presented by Richard Ayssham, Stephen de la Barewe, Walter Cayrewent, dominus John Brochampton', chaplain, John Lethenard, Robert Dyer, William Jones, William Sant, John Bockelond, John Lynk', Richard Grafton, John Clifford, Nicholas Peny, John Baker, John de la Haye, William de la Haye, William Mounte, Thomas Hugyns, John Berthelot, John Shephurd, John Ederych', Roger called 'glouer', Thomas Palmere, John Ken, William Carles, and Hugh Tanner, parishioners of the said church of St. Martin. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Copy.

No. 2085.B.

1385/6, February 15.

MANDATE from John Harold, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, to dominus John Abbon', chaplain, the dean's commissioner, to induct Thomas Carter to the perpetual chantry of St. Mary in the church of St. Martin of Hereford, to which he had been presented by the parishioners specified in No. 2085.A, dated 12 February 1385/6.

Latin. Copy.

No. 3222.

1385/6, March 1.

MANDATE of John, bishop of Hereford, to the curators of the churches of Cuyrewyard, Estham, Racheford, Henley, Wolferlowe, and Stokeblees in the diocese of Hereford, to pronounce sentence of excommunication on those who killed and stole away the swine of dominus John de Erle, knight, in his manor of Cuyrewyard' and his wood of Chanerigg'. Given in the manor of Whyteborne.

Latin. Draft.

On the dorse are further drafts of a similar nature. The first concerns a false charge of adultery made against John de Balle. The second concerns a false charge of theft made against Alice Greuyle.

No. 569.

1386, April 17.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Corne, clerk of the diocese of Hereford, notary public, recording the resignation by dominus Richard Rede, rector of the church of Hopebuler, in the said diocese, of his right in the said church and ceding it to dominus John, bishop of Hereford.

Witnesses: John de Walton', clerk, Richard the cook, William the carpenter de Wenlok'.

On the dorse: Note transferring the canons' houses formerly belonging to Richard de la Barre, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, to dominus William Hertwyke, canon of the same. Dated 19 October 1386.

Latin.

No. 1455.

1386, April 19.

LETTER of John, bishop of Hereford, and papal envoy for the purpose given below in the kingdoms of England, Castile, Leon, Navarre, Portugal, Aragon, and in the district of the Vascons, to Lewis, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Sellak'. The bishop states that Pope Urban [VI] has, at the request of John, Duke of Lancaster, entrusted to him the crusade against John, claimant to the throne of Castile and Leon, and has authorised him to grant to all who serve with the Duke of Lancaster or contribute to the cause, special indulgences and dispensations as were granted to those who served in the crusades to the Holy Land. The bishop hereby appoints the said Lewis to act in his place and to collect money for the war in the diocese of Hereford and Llandaff. The said Lewis is to keep a list of the names of those who contribute and the amounts given by each, and is to deliver the list and the total sum of money collected by the first day of June next approaching to John Sergeaunt of Monmouth, receiver for the king and the Duke of Lancaster. Given in the episcopal palace at Hereford.

Latin.

[A similar commission is printed in Registrum Johannis Gilbert, pp.99-101].

No. 1454.

1386, June 10.

LETTERS of John, bishop of Hereford, stating that after examining his register and the registers of his predecessors, he finds that the prior and convent of Monmouth in the diocese of Hereford have a right to an annual pension of four shillings from the parish church of Stanton' in the same diocese. Given in the episcopal manor of Wyteborn'.

Latin.

No. 401.

1386, Saturday next before the Feast of Corpus Christi [June 16].

1. Thomas Baker and Richard Crompe, son of Richard Crompe;
2. The said Richard Crompe.

GRANT of a curtilage in the suburbs of Hereford outside the gate called Wydmarsheyate near Barbrug', between the land held by William Spede and the land of Stephen Palmer and extending from the stream called Smaleporse as far as hospitaes medowe. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Stephen Palmer, William Spede, John Treyg', John Clerk', John Benet.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 570.

1386, June 26.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John Halle, priest of the diocese of Llandaff, notary public, recording the resignation by dominus Thomas Clerk of the rectory of the parish church of Esthope in the diocese of Hereford.

Witnesses: domini Hugh Cheyne, rector of the parish church of St. Andrew in Hereford, Thomas Bourton', rector of the parish church of Muned, Hugh Whitechirch', chaplain, of the dioceses of Hereford and Llandaff.

Latin.

No. 52. 1386, Thursday next after the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [July 12].

1. Richard Lodelowe, William Knyght, and John Eorle, chaplains;
2. John Forest, John Stone, David ap Howel, Thomas Ho'me, Robert Godessone, John Cachepol, Thomas Thurgrym and Walter Walle, chaplains.

GRANTS of lands and tenements lately had of the gift and feoffment of Robert de Prestone, chaplain, ~~vicar~~ vicar choral in the cathedral church of Hereford, formerly belonging to Roger Steuenes in Hereford in le Brodestrete, and also the reversion of a third part of the said lands and tenements which Agnes wife of the said Roger Steuenes holds for life as her dowry, the aforesaid lands and tenements and the aforesaid third part lying between le Brodestrete and le Wroghthale and the land belonging to the chantor of the church of St. Nicholas of Hereford and the land formerly of John de la Halle and the land of Margery Sydenhale and the land of William More, mason. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry Cachepol, mayor of the city of Hereford, Richard Assh', senior, Richard Skydmore and John Trouey, king's bailiffs in the same city, Robert le Deyghere, bailiff of the dean and chapter in Hereford, John le Baillif, Richard Falk, Richard Palmer, Thomas Wughtfeld', Thomas Chippenham, Thomas Benger, John Cachepol, Roger de la Boure, William Bowode, Thomas Worthin.

Latin.

No. 3197. 1386, Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul [June 29].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Laurence Tuglyn, perpetual vicar of the church of Baysham and Sellak' in the diocese of Hereford.

LEASE for five years of the church of Baysham and Sellak' together with the tithes, fruits, rents, revenues, buildings,

No. 3197. (cont'd).

lands, and all other appurtenances, with the exception of the right of presentation of the said church which is reserved to the lessors.

The annual rent is twenty pounds at four specified terms. The nave (aula) of the church of Sellak is to be rebuilt by the lessee under the supervision of dominus John Abraham, canon of the church of Hereford. The lessee is also to maintain the said nave and all other buildings in a good state of repair. The lessee binds himself in one hundred pounds and twenty marks for the due payment of the said rent and the observance of covenants specified. If the rent remains unpaid for over a month after any of the specified terms, the lessors may re-enter into possession of their properties. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Cancelled. Torn at the foot.

No. 3195.

1386, October 16.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Richard le Wheolare, clerk of the diocese of Worcester, notary public, recording that on the above date Walter Orchard', literate of the city of Hereford, proctor of magister Thomas Forneys, priest of the diocese of York, to whom Pope Urban VI made a special grace concerning a canonry with expectation of a prebend and the dignity of a parsonage or office in the church of Hereford, appeared in the close of the cathedral church of Hereford, and exhibited a document in the name of his master claiming the prebend of Little Withington, vacant by the death of magister Richard de la Barre, the last prebendary. The said proctor required magister Walter Remmesbury, precentor and canon of the said church, to present the said magister Thomas to the said prebend and to instal and induct him into corporal possession thereof. The said magister Walter obeys the said apostolic grace and instals the said Walter Orchard' in the name of his master into corporal possession of the said prebend and of a stall in the choir and of a house in Castelstrete in the city of Hereford which belonged to the said prebend.

Witnesses: John Bayton' and John Baker.

Latin. (See also No. 3194, dated 29(?) February, 1383/84.)

No. 2894.

1386, November 16-24.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT of Edmund Warham, clerk of the diocese of Norwich, notary public, recording the following letters of proxy:

(a) November 16, in the King's palace at Westminster, in the presence of magister John Harold, dean of the church of Hereford, vicar-general in spirituals of John [Gilbert], bishop of Hereford, Richard Hyntes, clerk, of the diocese of Worcester, and others, appointment by magister Thomas Forneys, priest, of the diocese of York, bachelor in theology, of Walter Benham, literate of Oxford in the diocese of Lincoln, to be his proctor to exchange the prebend of Wythinton Parva in the aforesaid church of Hereford, vacant by the death of magister Richard de la Barre, with dominus John Godmeston', chaplain, perpetual rector of the free chapel of Reynalton' in the diocese of St. David's, for the said chapel, with power to substitute another proctor in his place.

(b) November 24, in Glasenhalle at Oxford in the diocese of Lincoln, in the presence of Geoffrey Benham, notary public, Richard Derlecon', literate, and Richard Hyntes, clerk, of the dioceses of Lincoln and Worcester, appointment by Walter, the aforesaid proctor, of Philip Harold, literate, of the diocese of St. Davids, to be his substitute.

Latin.

[See Registrum Johannis Gilbert, p.125].

No. 1161.

1386/7, January.

ALLEGATION of Matilda Mordiford', wife of Henry Mordiford', citizen of Hereford, made before the sub-dean of Hereford, in a suit for libel brought by the said Matilda against one Edith called Scheremon. The said Matilda alleged that, though she was of sober life and conversation, the said Edith, in the month of January in the year 1386/7 in the high street, commonly called Corveseresrewe, in the town of Hereford, maliciously defamed the complainant and publicly called her a common whore; as a result of this, the complainant's good name had suffered much injury. Therefore, Matilda sought that, in accordance with the statutes, the said Edith should be sentenced to excommunication.

Latin.

No. 1830.

1386/7, January 26.

MANDATE of the official of Hereford directed to dominus Reginald, vicar of the parish church of Leominster, and to all the chaplains celebrating divine service in the same, to announce in the church of Leominster and in the chapel of Hope with all due ceremony on Sundays and feast-days when requested by Geoffrey Waldebeof', a parishioner of Hope, that all who had unjustly defamed the said Geoffrey were excommunicated. The said official states that he has received a complaint from the said Geoffrey that some evil persons whose names were unknown to him had falsely accused him of the theft and destruction of charters and muniments concerning the hereditary right of the heirs of Philip and Alice Waldebeof'. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2784.

1386/7, February 8.

COLLATION by John [Gilbert], bishop of Hereford, of dominus John Godmeston', rector of the parish church of Rosse in the diocese of Hereford, to the canonry and prebend of Wythinton' Parva in the cathedral church of Hereford, vacant by the death of magister Richard de la Barre. Given at the bishop's hospice in London.

Latin.

No. 2785.

1386/7, February 8.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT recording the collation by John [Gilbert], bishop of Hereford, at his hospice situated in the parish of St. Mary Mounthaw in the city of London, of dominus John Godmeston, chaplain, his commensal clerk, to the canonry and prebend of Wythinton' Parva in the church of Hereford, vacant by the death of magister Richard de la Barre.

Witnesses: magistri Edmund Warham and Geoffrey Benham, notaries public, and dominus William Thornebury, rector of the parish church of Cotynton', of the dioceses of Norwich, Lincoln and Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2473.

1386/7, February 15.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Richard le Wheolar', clerk, of the diocese of Worcester, notary public, recording the installation in the choir of the cathedral church of Hereford by magister John Harald, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, of dominus Walter Walle, chaplain, proctor of dominus John Godmeston', canon of the aforesaid cathedral church and prebendary of the prebend of Wythinton Parva in the same, in the said canonry and prebend.

Witnesses: Edmund Ryder, deacon of the said cathedral church, Thomas Leche, notary public.

Latin.

No. 417.

1386/7, Thursday next before the Feast of St. Gregory, Pope [March 7].

1. David Blode, citizen of Hereford;
2. William More, mason, and John Trilley, citizens of Hereford.

GRANT of a tenement in Hereford in the parish of St. Nicholas in the street called Wyebruggestrete, purchased of Matilda de Erdesleye and Robert Turney, lying between the land belonging to the rectory of St. Nicholas and the land of William Hoskynes, Webbe, of Dunre and the land of William Childe and the land of John Honte and the land belonging to the chantry held by John Peynttour and the land of the abbot and convent of Dore, and extending from the said street as far as the land of the said John Honte.
Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Skydmore, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Trouey and William Falk, bailiffs of the city, Richard Falk, Richard Palmer, Thomas Wyghtefeld', William Hoskynes, Phillip Buyton', John Ferrour, Edward de Acton', John Burghull'.

Latin.

No. 2924.

1387, Tuesday next after the Feast of the
Annunciation of the Blessed Mary [March 26].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus William Huntelowe, canon of the said church.

LEASE for forty years or for the life of the lessee only of all their manor of Preston' Canonicorum iuxta Wayam with its buildings, lands, and all its appurtenances, and the perquisites of the fairs and the hundred of Ploufeld' with a certain toft in Maddeleye called Canonecourt; also the tithes of corn and hay of the parishes of Preston' and Blakemare, and the tithes of the town (burg') of Ploufeld' together with the tithes of hay of the whole parish of Maddeleye likewise with all profits and customs appertaining to the said manor, except the right of collation to the vicarage of the church of Preston' and an annual rent of a hundred and five shillings and a halfpenny due to the keeper of the bakehouse of the dean and chapter of Hereford from certain of the tenants of the said manor in Maddeleye and Heynfreston'. The lessee shall also have housbote and heybote for the use of the said manor from the said woods and from the woods of Norton' if necessary. The annual rent is three loads of corn and one and a half loads of oats to each of the canons of Hereford between the Feast of St. Michael and the Nativity of our Lord; five loads of corn and two loads of oats to the vicar of Preston'; one load of corn and another of oats to the vicar of Blakemar'; and two loads of corn to the bakehouse of the canons at Hereford. For the payment of the said rent, the lessee binds his great and small commons and all other profits of his canonry in the said church, and also all his other goods and possessions. If the said rent falls into arrears by one month, the lessee will be bound to pay double the rent for that term. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2858. 1387, Friday next after the Feast of
St. Barnabas [June 14].

1. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Magister Richard Chaundos, their fellow canon.

LEASE for twenty years of a messuage, with the columbarium adjoining in Hereford, lately in the possession of Peter de Radenor'.

Rent: twenty shillings annually, payable on June 19.
Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 515. 1387, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. John the Baptist [June 25].

1. Margaret Holmare formerly wife of Richard Holmare, baker, of Hereford;
2. David Blod' and William Comber, mason.

RELEASE of a parcel of a tenement in Wyebruggestrete between the land of the rector of the church of St. Nicholas in Hereford and the land of the perpetual chanter of St. Thomas's chantry and extending from the highway as far as the land of the aforesaid William Comber, which she held for life as dowry. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Skydmore, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Trouey, and William Falk, bailiffs of the king in the said city, Phillip Buyton', John Bourghull'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1812. 1387, Thursday the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary [August 15].

PRESENTATION by Richard de Caple, lord(?) of Huthe Caple and patron of the church of Huthe Caple to John, bishop of Hereford, of Roger Reygner, chaplain of the perpetual chantry of the Blessed Mary in the church of All Saints in the town of Hereford. The said Roger is exchanging benefices with dominus William Reygner, chaplain, rector of the parish church of Huthe Caple. The presenter requests the bishop to admit and institute the said Roger to the said parish church. Given at Huthe Caple.

Latin. Faded at the edges.

No. 419. 1387, Sunday the Feast of St. Fides,
Virgin [October 6].

1. John Ingayn, chaplain, vicar of the church of St. Peter, Hereford;
2. William Hewale of Hereford.

GRANT of a curtilage in the city of Hereford near the Gropelane, lying between the land belonging to the chantry in the church of St. Peter, Hereford, the land in the occupation of Thomas Buyton' and Richard Nayssh', a lane called Gropelane, and the land of Thomas Tanner, lately purchased of the executors of John Chappestowe, draper, and purchased by him of Christopher Patrikesdale. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Skydmore, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Trouey and William Falk, bailiffs of the city, Henry Cachepol, Richard Falk, John Cachepol, Thomas Buyton'.

Latin.

No. 2895. 1387, October 22.

ASSIGNMENT by John [Gilbert], bishop of Hereford, to John Notyngham, clerk, chancellor of the church of Hereford, of all fruits, rents and profits which have accrued to the said chancellor during the vacancy of his office, to pay for repairs to the chancellor's house. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1499. 1387/8, February 20.

COMMISSION of John, bishop of Hereford, to magister John de Derlyngton', bachelor of laws, and dominus Edward de Hopton', rector of the church of Bytt'ley in the diocese of Hereford, to inquire into and proceed with matters arising from the repairs of the defects of the chancellorship (cancellaria) of the cathedral church of Hereford, which John de Notyngham, chancellor of the said church may claim upon the executor or executors of the will of dominus Peter de la Mare, knight. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1453.

1388, May 2.

COMMISSION of John, bishop of Hereford, to magistri John Harold', dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, Edmund Werham, licentiate in the two laws, and dominus Nicholas Kulle, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Tempdebury in the diocese of Hereford, to hold a visitation of the diocese in his place, since pressure of affairs prevents him from doing so in person. Given at London.

Latin.

[Printed in Registrum Johannis Gilbert, p.109].

No. 62.

1388, Monday next after the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross [May 4].

1. Dominus John Brencher, vicar of the church of Felton';
2. Thomas Perschaur', corvisor of Hereford, and Maiota, his wife.

GRANT of one tenement and garden in the suburb of Hereford called Yeynestret between the tenement of the grantor and a tenement of Richard Osket and extending from the highway to the land of the aforesaid Richard. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Skedimore, mayor of the city of Hereford, William Falk', bailiff of the fee of the bishop of Hereford in Hereford, Roger Thurgrim, Walter Carpenter, Hugh Throm', Walter Smyth', Robert Wellynton'.

Latin.

No. 1857.

1388, June 1.

MANDATE of William, archbishop of Canterbury, to John, bishop of Hereford to make known throughout his diocese that the said archbishop intends to execute a visitation of the diocese, and in particular citing him, the said bishop of Hereford, and commanding him to cite the dean and chapter of Hereford to appear in the chapter-house on the second law-day after the Feast of St. James the Apostle next following to receive the said metropolitan visitation. The archbishop quotes a letter of Pope Urban VI dated 9 Kal. May 1386 authorising him to carry out such visitations.

Latin. Faded in parts.

No. 1548. 1388, June 25.

MANDATE from John, bishop of Hereford, to the archdeacon of Hereford to prepare for the visitation of William, archbishop of Canterbury. The bishop quotes a letter from the archbishop of Canterbury dated 1 June 1388, in which the archbishop quoted a letter from Pope Urban VI dated 24 April 1386.

Latin. Faded at the edges. Can be read only in the fluorescence cabinet.

No. 2974. 1388, July 4.

1. John Prophete, clerk, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, and prebendary of the prebend of Morton' Maior';
2. John, dean, and the chapter of the said cathedral church.

BOND in a hundred pounds to be paid in the cathedral church of Hereford in the feast of All Saints next after the date of the presents. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

The endorsement states that if the said John Prophete pays to the said dean and chapter fifty marks at the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula next following the date of the presents, and another fifty marks at the same feast in the following year, the obligation will be void.

No. 175. 1388, Friday next after the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle [September 25].

1. William Spede and Walter long;
2. John Forle, chaplain, and John Kingeston', tanner, of Hereford.

GRANT of a tenement lying in the suburb of Hereford outside the gate called Wydmerssheyate situated between the land of Richard Normon and the land of Robert Deyere and extending from the highway as far as le wydmerssheportefeld', which tenement grantors lately had by the grant and sale of the executors of the will of Jeuan ap Rees. Given at Hereford.

No. 175. (cont'd).

Witnesses: William Falk, bailiff of the fee of the bishop in Hereford, Thomas Wyghtefeld', Richard Palmer, Thomas Thurgrym, John Prophyte, Stephen Palmer, William Barbour.

Latin.

No. 726. 1388, November 4.

RECEIPT from John Hancock', vicar of Deucherche and John le Waren', guardians of the priory of Kylpeck, to the dean and chapter of Hereford for ten shillings in respect of an annual pension due from the said priory. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 702. 1388/9, Sunday next before the Feast of the Epiphany [January 3].

1. Richard Palmer, Stephen Palmer and John Trouey, citizens of Hereford, executors of the will of William Palmer, late citizen of Hereford, deceased;
2. Walter Coykyn, Robert Godesone, chaplain, and Thomas Thurgrym, chaplain.

GRANT of one tenement in the city of Hereford situated in the street called Guldefordestrete below the gate of Eygne between the tenement formerly of John de Stretton' and the tenement formerly of John de la Berne and extending from the aforesaid street to the lane called Byhyndethewallus, in accordance with the will of the said William Palmer, the money from the grant to be used for the offering of prayers for the soul of the testator and others. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Skydmore, mayor of the city of Hereford, Richard Nayssh', Richard Falk, Thoma Wygthfeld', John Prophyt, Thomas Thurgrym, senior, Thomas Hoppeley, Thomas Ballard', William Malmeshull'.

Latin.

No. 152. 1388/9, Thursday next after the Feast of the Epiphany [January 7].

1. Alice, formerly wife of William Palmer, citizen of Hereford, deceased, widow;
2. Walter Coykyn, Robert Godesone, chaplain, and Thomas Thurgrym, chaplain.

RELEASE of a tenement in the city of Hereford below the gate of Eygne in the street called Guldefordestrete between the land formerly of John de Stretton' and the tenement formerly of John de la Berne and extending from the aforesaid street as far as the lane called Behyndethewallus, formerly held by the said Walter, Robert and Thomas of the gift of Richard Palmer, Stephen Palmer, and John Trouey, executors of the will of the said William Palmer. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Skydmore, mayor of the city of Hereford, Richard Nayssh', Richard Falk', Thomas Thurgrim, senior, John Prophyt, Thomas Hoppeley, Thomas Ballard'.

Latin.

No. 1807. 1388/9, January 12.

1. John, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the said cathedral church;
2. Magister Roger Hore, their fellow-canon, and dominus Richard Knyght, rector of the parish church of Estenore.

GRANT of the custody and administration of the temporalities and spiritualities of the Hospital of St. Katherine at Ledbury, saving to the grantors an annual pension of forty shillings and the right of visitation. Given in the chapter-house.

Latin.

No. 2626. 1389, Sunday in the Feast of Clausum
Pasche [April 25].

GENERAL RELEASE from David Blod' of Hereford to William
More, mason, of Hereford. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 574. 1389, Monday the Feast of the Invention
of the Holy Cross [May 3].

1. Thomas Trylley, son of John Trylley, late citizen of
Hereford;
2. Phillip de Ewyas, Thomas Skynner de Hereford',
Joanna who was the wife of the said John Trylley.

GRANT of lands, etc., in the vill and fields of
Netherbollingehop'. Given at Netherbollingehop'.
Witnesses: William Monte, John Thomas, William de la
hay, William Sante, William Jones, John Clyfford', John
Lynke.

Latin.

No. 2365. 1389, June 28.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT recording the installation of
Edmund Werham in the person of his proctor, John Euyas, by
Thomas Webbe, chaplain, commissary of the bishop of
Hereford, to the prebend or part of ^{the} prebend of Mydelcourt
in the church of Brumyard.

Latin. Copy.

No. 540. 1389, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Dionysius [October 10].

1. Thomas Skynner de Hereford' and Joan relict of John Trilley, late citizen of Hereford, widow;
2. Richard Asshe, Thomas Oldecastell', Thomas Walweyn, James Asshe and John Skryueyn, chaplain.

RELEASE of lands in Netherbolingehope which the said Richard, etc., had of the gift of Thomas Trylley.

Witnesses: Richard Falk, mayor of the city of Hereford, Henry Cachepol, Thomas Chippenham, John Cachepol, William Breynton'.

Latin.

No. 1491. 1389, October 18.

MEMORANDUM of John Harold, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, Thomas More, John Prophet, John Godmeston', and John Abraham, canons of the said church, in a dispute between themselves and the mayor and citizens of Hereford. Although Richard Falk, mayor of the city of Hereford, Henry Cachepol, Richard Nassh', Thomas Wyhtfeld', Richard Skydemore, Thomas Chippenham, John Trouey, William Sped', and Thomas Worthyn, citizens of Hereford, are bound in two hundred pounds to the dean and the said canons, the dean and canon are willing to cancel the obligation if the mayor and citizens will accept dominus John Clanneuwe, knight, as joint arbitrator with dominus John, bishop of Hereford, concerning disagreements which have arisen between the dean and chapter and the mayor and citizens by reason of certain outrages committed by the citizens. Given at London.

Latin. Five broken seals.

[See W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.250-51].

No. 2946. 1389, the Feast of St. Luke the
Evangelist [October 18].

COVENANT of John Harold', dean, and domini Thomas More, John Prophet, John Godmeston', and John Abraham, canons of the cathedral church of Hereford, on the one side, and Richard Falk', mayor, and Henry Cachepol, Richard Nassh', Thomas Wyghtfeld', Richard Skydemore, Thomas Chippenham, John Trouey, William Speed', and Thomas Worthyn, citizens of the city of Hereford on the other side, to abide by the award of dominus John, bishop of Hereford, and dominus John Claneuowe, knight, arbitrators in a dispute concerning outrages committed against the said dean and chapter (see No. 2944 dated 6 Dec. 1389), or by the arbitration of a third person elected by the said arbitrators if they fail to reach agreement. Given at London.

Latin. Five seals, some fractured.

No. 2227. 1389, November 21.

LETTERS PATENT of Richard [II] granting a licence to the dean and chapter of Hereford to enclose the cemetery and lock it at night to avoid in future the spoliation of the goods of the cathedral church, the burial of children at night without baptism, the exhumation of corpses by swine and other beasts, and other immoralities and misprisions.

Latin. Damaged seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.249-50; see also Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1388-1392, p.160].

No. 2947.H. 1389, November 21.

DUPLICATE of No. 2227.

Transcript dated ? circa 1400. Faded.

No. 2944. 1389, the Feast of St. Nicholas, bishop and confessor [December 6].

COVENANT of John Harold', dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford on the one side, and Richard Falk', mayor, and the citizens of Hereford on the other side, to abide by the award of dominus John, bishop of Hereford, and dominus John de Claneuowe, knight, arbitrators in the dispute between the said parties concerning the removal of a certain wooden grating (scala sive craticula) under the great western gate of the cemetery of the said cathedral church, the tearing down of a small gate constructed in the middle of the great gate at the expense of the said dean and chapter, the stopping of the vehicles of the said dean and chapter and their servants, and the fees of the king and the said dean and chapter and the suit of their tenants at their courts. If the said arbitrators cannot reach agreement by the Feast of St. Michael next following, the two parties will accept the arbitration of a third person whom the said arbitrators may elect, provided that his arbitration is given by the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord next following. Both parties will refrain from taking legal action during the period of arbitration. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2943. 1389, Wednesday, the morrow of the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [December 22].

DEFEASANCE to a bond in two hundred pounds given by Richard Falk', mayor, and the citizens of Hereford to John Harold', dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, for the observance of the judgment given by dominus John, bishop of Hereford, and dominus John Claneuowe, knight, in the dispute between the said dean and chapter on the one hand and the said mayor and citizens on the other hand relating to injuries done by the said mayor and citizens to the gate of the cemetery of the said cathedral church, and other matters. (See No. 2944 dated 6 Dec. 1389). Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 250-51].

No. 2954. [Post 1389, December 22].

AWARD of John [Trefnant], bishop of Hereford, and John Claneuowe, knight, arbitrators appointed by the dean and chapter of Hereford, on one side, and the mayor and citizens of Hereford, on the other side, to settle the dispute between the said parties concerning privileges and liberties. The said dean and chapter are to have complete control over their cemetery, and to have right of carriage through it. All covenants previously made between the said two parties are to remain in force. An inquiry is to be held into the respective rights of the two parties before Easter next following. The servants and tenants of the said dean and chapter, when indicted for an offence, shall not be imprisoned until judgment is given on them. The mayor and citizens shall refrain from extracting sums of money from persons, both clergy and laity, charged with offences which ought to be dealt with by an ecclesiastical court.

Latin. Copy. Torn at the edges.

No. 762. 1389/90, Monday next after the Feast of Saint Vincent the martyr [January 24].

1. John Acthard' and Thomas of the More, executors of the will of Margaret of the [Se]jole;
2. Magister John de Middelton', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, dominus Edmund de la Felde, dominus Thomas Pritfot, chaplain.

GRANT of a tenement in the city of Hereford which they had lately received as a legacy from the will of the said Margaret, lying in the street called Behynde the Walles between the tenement of the abbot and convent of Lyra and the tenement formerly of magister John de Orleton', and extending from the highway to the garden formerly of magister Lewis de Chorleton', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Falk', mayor of the city of Hereford, Henry Cachepol, John Cachepol, Richard Skydmor, John Hotal(?), Thomas Worthyn.

Latin. Faded at the fold.

No. 3147. 1390, 15 Kal. June [May 18].

DEPOSITIONS of witnesses in the Court of Arches in reply to the examination of Richard Brynbele, clerk, examiner-general of the Court of Canterbury. The suit concerns Magister John Warden', canon and prebendary in the cathedral church of Salisbury.

Latin.

No. 351. 1390, Thursday the eve of Michaelmas [September 28].

1. Lawrence Kemmesey and Juliana, his wife;
2. Magister Reginald Wolston', clerk, Walter Coykyn, John Dumbelton', and John Cresset.

GRANT in fee-farm of a field called the Brodefeld' under Maluarnhull' in the lordship of Collewall' infra chaciam there of the bishop of Hereford. Given at Collewall'.

Witnesses: Robert Prestbury, Roger Parker, John Deyntee, John Broye, Richard Vuet.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 2822. 1390, October 9.

PROBATE of the will of Symon Burley, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford. Will dated Sunday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross [i.e. Sept. 18] 1390.

Testator willed and bequeathed:-

To be buried in the aforesaid church near the tomb of Richard Penbrugg, knight.

To dominus William Wyrley, perpetual vicar of the cathedral church of Hereford, dominus John Ingayn, rector of the church of Old Radnor, and Walter Rok, twenty pounds which my father John Burley, knight, bequeathed to me in his will.

No. 2822. (cont'd).

To the aforesaid William, John and Walter, all my goods, chattels and rents for the payment of my debts and for masses, alms and other charitable works.

That after the payment of my debts, my mother should be relieved out of my estate.

That Henry Radenor', Franciscan friar in the convent of Hereford, should celebrate the 'Golden' trental of St. Gregory, and that he should be reimbursed for the labour of my will.

The aforesaid William, John and Walter to be my executors.

John Crofte and Thomas Oldecastell, my kinsmen, to be overseers of my will.

Given at Soudeley, co. Salop.

Latin.

No. 535. 1390, Tuesday the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist [October 18].

1. Hugh de Merghgate de Bromyard';
2. Robert de Stanford', junior.

GRANT of a burgage lying in Bromyard between the tenement of Walter (E?)agger and the tenement of Margaret de Andreslowe and extending from the lane called Maydenwalle lone as far as the tenements of the aforesaid Robert and Richard de Bastenhal'. Given at Bromyard'.

Witnesses: John Ewyas, Thomas de Pencomb', John de la Grene, Richard de Bastenhal', John Kyng.

Latin.

No. 2221. 1390, post November 12.

NOTIFICATION that the king [Richard II], with the assent of his parliament held at Westminster on the morrow of the feast of St. Martin in the fourteenth year of his reign, has ordered that the staple be removed from Calais to England, and adding a number of regulations touching the said staple.

French. Torn.

[See Rotuli Parliamentorum, Vol. 3, p.278].

No. 1715. 1391, Monday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 12].

1. Philip Holgot, James Naysse, Hugh Harpere, clerk, Roger Partrich of, and Roger Warde of Tullynton';
2. John de Eyuesford de Tullynton', knight, and Isabel his wife.

GRANT of the manor of Houton' in the county of Hereford with all its lands, tenements, and rents, and a third part of the manor of Westbury in the county of Gloucester with all its appurtenances which they lately held of the gift of the said John. If the said John shall die without issue, the said manor and third part of a manor after the death of the said Isabel shall return to the grantors. Given at Houton'.

Witnesses: Walter Deueros, knight, Kynard de la Bere, knight, Thomas Oldecastel', John Skydemour, Philip de Anne, John Billyng', John Poryhale.

Latin.

No. 750. 1391, 15 Kalends July [June 17].

INDULT of Pope Boniface [IX] to the prior and convent of the monastery of St. Guthlac without the walls of Hereford, following a petition from the monks stating that the vicarage of St. Peter's, Hereford, was formerly incorporated to them by papal authority with a portion reserved for a secular priest as perpetual vicar. The monks are granted a licence to put monks of their monastery into the vicarage on the death or resignation of the present vicar. In their petition the monks state that their revenues have been diminished by the pestilences which have long afflicted those parts so that they cannot maintain proper hospitality to noblemen, pilgrims and others. The revenues of the vicarage are 50 marks, and those of the monastery 220 marks.

Latin. Copy.

[See Calendar of Papal Registers, Papal Letters, Vol. IV, p.390].

Endorsed: 24 March 1396/7 John My....., proctor of the prior and convent of St. Guthlac, exhibited the

No. 750. (cont'd).

original record of the appropriation of the rectory of the church of St. Peter's, Hereford in the hospital chapel of the dean of Hereford in the presence of John Hoor', archdeacon of Shropshire, dominus John Odiskyn, rector of St. Audoenus, J. Prophete, dean, and Richard Wheolar', public notary.

No. 2975. 1391, the morrow of the Feast of St. Peter and St. Paul [June 30].

1. Richard Chaundos and Robert Mareschall', canons of the cathedral church of Hereford, John Hoshkyns de Duyuer, John Ryder de Maddeley, and John Smyth' of Hereford;
2. John Harold', dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND in a hundred marks to be paid to the said dean and chapter in the said cathedral church in the feast of All Saints next following the date of the presents.

Latin. Five seals.

No. 1867. 1391, November 12.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John Odiskyn, clerk of the diocese of Brefny, notary public, recording the resignation by dominus Thomas Tonstale of the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of St. Peter's in the city of Hereford. The deed of resignation is quoted in full. The resignation took place in the principal chamber of the manor of Bokelond' in the diocese of Worcester.

Witnesses: magister Robert de la More, archdeacon of Llandaff, dominus Thomas Ollinton', vicar of Churcheam, magister John Chewe, notary public, John Lancell', William Pulton', clerk, John Newchurche, clerk, Thomas Prestburi, of the dioceses of Llandaff, Hereford, Worcester and Oxford.

Latin.

No. 1299. 1391/2, January 10.

1. Robert de Whytynghon of the county of Gloucester;
2. Magister John Harold', dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place.

RELEASE of all actions and demands arising from any recognizance made before a justiciary of the king.
Latin.

No. 2692. 1391/2, January 10.

1. Robert de Whytynghon' of co. Gloucester;
2. Magister John Harold, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford and the chapter of the same place.

RELEASE of claims in respect of a recognizance.
Latin. Seal.

No. 2457. 1392, April 23.

MANDATE from the bishop of Hereford to the dean and chapter to cite Thomas Hamley, chancellor of the cathedral, claiming a pretended right according to the custom there hitherto observed in the stall assigned to such dignity, to appear before the bishop or his commissaries in the church of whitteborn' on 11 May next following to show his title, if any he has, in the chentry of the [cathedral] church of Hereford. Dated at the manor of whittebourn'.

Latin. Torn.

No. 1477. 1392, September 12.

1. Edmund de la Feld', clerk, John Ree(?), clerk, Henry Cachepol, and Richard Broun;
2. The vicars of the church of Saint Ethelbert at Hereford.

GRANT of a messuage and the fourth part of a carucate of land in Bolynghop'. Given at Bolynghop'.
 Witnesses: Thomas de la Barr', knight, Richard Nayssh', Stephen de la Barewe, William Jones, William Sant.

Latin.

No. 2639. 13[97]3,

1. Frater Thomas
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for an annual pension
 Given at Kylpec'.

Latin. Faded.

No. 3205. [circa 1393-96].

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS in the suit between Bishop John Trefnant and the dean and chapter of Hereford concerning the installation of dominus Richard Kyngeston', arch-deacon of Hereford, into the prebend of Bollynghop' in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin.

[See Registrum Johannis Trefnant, Intro., ii].

No. 2459. 1392/3, Wednesday next after the Feast
of St. Hillary [January 15].

AGREEMENT between John Trefnant, bishop of Hereford, on the one part and Hugh Caru, senior, and John Deynte, senior, on the other part that if Hugh Caru, junior, and Thomas his brother and the said John Deynte abide by the judgment of a tribunal set up by the bishop to inquire into offences and trespasses against the bishop in Sugwas, Collewall' and Ledebury, and if they undertake not to repeat the offences, then a bond in £40 between the parties shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in force.

French. Two seals.

[Printed in Registrum Johannis Trefnant, pp.170-1].

No. 100. 1392/3, February 12.

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY by Henry Cachepoll' to Edmund de la Felde, clerk, to deliver to the vicars of the church of St. Ethelbert in Hereford the seisin of a messuage and a quarter part of a carucate of land in Bolynghope.
Latin.

No. 2802. 1392/3, February 25.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Richard le wheolare, clerk of the diocese of Worcester, notary public, recording the appointment in the hospice of John [Gilbert], bishop of St. David's, situated in London, by William Pantier, chaplain, rector of the parish church of Llampadronn in the diocese of St. Davids, of Heuel Vaugam of Radenore, esquire, to be his proctor to collect the revenues of the said church.

Witnesses: John Nooke, precentor of the cathedral church of St. Davids, and John Broun, literate, of the dioceses of Worcester and St. Davids.

On the dorse: draft of a notarial instrument dated April 16, 1396, recording the renunciation in the

No. 2802. (cont'd).

cathedral church of Hereford by dominus Richard Holhurst, priest of the diocese of Salisbury, of the vicarage of the parish church of Walford in the diocese of Hereford, to which he had been presented by Walter Rommesbury, precentor of the cathedral church of Hereford, patron thereof.

Witnesses: John Prophete, dean of the church of Hereford, Roger Hoore and Nicholas Bridport, canons of the said church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2859.

1393, April 3-7.

1. John [Trefnant], bishop of Hereford;
2. Dominus David ap Jak', canon of the church of Hereford.

GRANT dated April 3, 1393, confirmed by the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford on April 7 following, of permission to rebuild five shops facing the highway in front of the hospice which is situated between the stile (scalernam) on the northern side of the aforesaid church and a street commonly called Cabagge lane, and to raise the annual rent (originally twenty shillings), devoting the additional sum thus derived to the annual celebration in the aforesaid church of the obit of Blanche, late Duchess of Lancaster, and of dominus David himself, granting two-thirds thereof to the canons and the remaining third to the other clerks of the choir who take part in the obit. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Witnesses: domini et magistri John Harold, dean, Walter Ramesbury, precentor, Richard Chaundos, John Myddelton', Roger Hoore, John Abraham, Henry Buyton', Reginald de Wolston' and John Prat, canons of the aforesaid church.

Latin. Two imperfect seals.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.251-3].

No. 2976. 1393, Saturday next before the Feast of St. George [April 19].

1. William Bygge, clerk, and Roger Parys, plasterer, (dauber), both of Hereford.
2. Lewis Tayllour.

BOND in ten marks to be paid at Hereford in the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1704. 1393, Sunday next after the Feast of the Ascension of the Lord [May 18].

1. Edmund Teoky and Joanna, his wife;
2. William Swones and Agnes, his wife.

LEASE for the term of the life of Joanna, wife of the said Edmund, of a tenement in Yenyngton' with two selions of arable land adjoining it which were formerly owned by Ralph Hardyng'; and half an acre of meadow lying in the meadow called Cobbeney between the meadow of the lord of Wyghtfeld' on the west side and the meadow of William Stecke on the east side; and an annual rent of three pence to be received of William Gabbe, junior, for half an acre of meadow in Cobbeney.

Rent: twelve pence annually at two specified terms. The said Agnes on the death of her husband shall render to the lessors a heriot of twelve pence. The lessees shall at their own cost maintain the said tenement and land in good repair. Given at Yenyngton'.

Witnesses: John Derneforde, John Wytheley, Thomas Walton', John atte Halle, John Webbeley.

Latin.

No. 1309. 1393, Monday next after the Feast of the
Apostles Peter and Paul [June 30].

1. Walter Staundon', draper, citizen of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

LEASE for thirty-nine years of an annual rent of ten shillings to be received from all his lands and tenements in Hereford irrespective of who might own them. If it should happen that the rent should fall into arrears, the dean and chapter would have the right to distrain the lands and tenements, and to carry away what they pleased to be retained for the time that the rent was in arrears. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal. Torn.

No. 1151. 1393, November 20.

LETTER from Thomas Burford, mayor of the city of Salisbury (Novell' Salesbirs) [? to the dean and chapter of Hereford] concerning a suit between William Brutford' and Richard Stake Webbe in respect of a debt of three pounds and twenty pence, requesting that favourable consideration be given to the said William Brutford' without violating the demands of justice.

French.

No. 3206. 1394

COMPLAINTS made by frater Roger Appelby, prior of the priory of St. Guthlac without the walls of Hereford, and the convent of the same place concerning wrongs and injustices which (they alleged) they suffered at the hands of magister John Prophet, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford. The complaints refer to the rights of the said prior and convent in the vicarage of St. Peter's, Hereford, to alleged concealment of muniments proving their rights (including documents connected with the suit of Roger Side (1362-82)), and to subtraction of tithes of the parish of Lugwardine from the said prior and convent.

Latin. Faded on one side.

No. 523. [1394 - 1399].

1. Thomas Busshebury and Edmund Felde, clerks;
2. Phillip de Anne.

GRANT of lands, tenements, rents and services which the grantors had in the county of Gloucester of the gift and feoffment of the said Phillip, viz., one water mill called Garnemulle, two acres of meadow in Fordamesmore, sixty acres of land called Northwode, thirty acres of land in Oldemayldon' and an annual rent of thirteen shillings and four pence received from the abbot and convent of Flaxeleye in respect of Wodemulle on the condition that if the advowson or presentation of the church of Westebury is reclaimed by the said Phillip or his heirs against the custos of the college of the vicars choral of the cathedral church of Hereford and the vicars there, then the said lands, tenements, rent and services shall revert to the said custos and vicars for their sustenance and for celebrating the obits of Anne, late Queen of England, and Richard II, king of England, and the patrons of the said church of Westebury in the said church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 366. 1393/4, January 7.

GRANT by the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford to magister John Prophete, canon and prebendary of the prebend of Moreton' Magna, of a delay of four years in the repayment of a debt of thirty-six pounds and thirteen shillings and four pence.

Latin.

No. 2989. 1393/4, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Valentine [February 19].

1. Stephen Honnte and Agnes his wife;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND in ten pounds to be paid on Monday next after the feast of All Saints next following the date of the presents.

Latin. Faded and stained.

No. 2786. [Probably 1393/4, February 26].

LETTER of John Prophete, dean of Hereford, to the chapter of the church of Hereford advising them to send him a letter of proxy with all speed in connection with the appeal made to the archbishop of Canterbury on behalf of magister Richard Kyngeston', whose title to the prebend of Bolingehope is upheld by the bishop of Hereford against the said dean and chapter. Written in London.
Latin.

No. 2458. 1393/4, March 12.

LETTERS PATENT of John [Trefnant], bishop of Hereford, to the effect that he was present on 7 November 1393 in the chapter-house of Hereford at the election of a new dean to succeed John Harold, deceased, but by his presence he wished not to infringe the rights of the chapter in the election of a dean. Given at London.
Latin. Fragment of seal.

No. 418. 1394, Wednesday the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary [March 25].

1. Juliana le Peyntour, widow and executrix of the will of Walter le Peyntour, late citizen of Hereford, deceased;
2. John le Peyntour, John Skryueyn, and John Forest, chaplains.

GRANT, in accordance with the terms of the said will, of a parcel of empty land attached to the hall and kitchen of the dwelling-house late of the said Walter, containing in length on either side five yards with inches and in breadth at either end four yards and half one quarter of a yard with inches, and belonging to a tenement formerly of Richard Scholle in the city of Hereford in Wybrugestrete between the tenement of one Hugh Osborne and the dwelling-house of the said Walter. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas Wighfeld', then mayor of the city of Hereford, John Goldsmyth' and William Breynton', bailiffs of the city, William More, John Ferrour.

Latin.

No. 2938.

1394, May 16.

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by Richard II of all the liberties and franchises contained in a number of agreements and compositions, quoted in full, between Peter [d'Aigueblanche], formerly bishop of Hereford, and the dean and chapter of Hereford on the one part, and the citizens of Hereford on the other part. Given at Westminster.

Latin. Stained and torn.

[Printed in Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1391-96, pp.422-25].

No. 2845.

1394, 6 Kal. June [May 27].

MANDATE of Pope Boniface IX to the abbot of S[?trata Marce]ll' [in the diocese of] St. Asaph, consequent upon the petition of John, bishop of Hereford, to summon the dean and precentor of the church of Hereford and [to appoint] a suitable term within which they are to make known before him their title or prescription to tithes of hay and corn from lands belonging to the bishop of Hereford's mensa; and if they do not comply, to declare that the bishop is not bound to pay any such tithes to the said dean and precentor. Given at St. Peter's, Rome.

Latin. Mutilated. Copy.

No. 2276.

1394, the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 24].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus John Robkyn, perpetual vicar of the church of Schenyngfeld' in the diocese of Salisbury.

LEASE for five years of the parish church of Schenyngfeld' with the chapel of Swallefeld' in the diocese of Salisbury.

Rent: forty pounds annually.

Latin.

No. 3181. 1394, Feast of the apostles Peter and Paul.
[June 29].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Hugh Wyllenhale, perpetual vicar of the church of Sellac, and Maurice Lank'.

LEASE for five years of their church of Baysham and Sellac in the diocese of Hereford together with the tithes, rents, revenues, houses, granges, lands, and all other appurtenances belonging to the said church, reserving to the lessors the right of presentation to the said church of Sellac.

Rent: twenty pounds annually at four specified terms. The lessees are to maintain the houses and buildings included in the lease in good repair at their own expense. If the said rent remains unpaid for one month after the due term, the lessors may re-enter upon their property.

Latin. Two seals, one damaged.

No. 1765. 1394, the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel [September 29].

1. John Mattysdon' of London, dyer (tinctor), and William Mattysdon' of Snedham in the county of Gloucester;
2. William Mounteyn, burgess of the vill of Gloucester.

DEFEASANCE to a bond in twenty pounds for the quiet possession for the term of a lease for ten years of all the lands and tenements of the said John Mattysdon' lying within the parish of Upton' St. Leonard, of which John, the father of the said John Mattysdon' was seized at the time of his death. Given at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 2737. 1394, the Vigil of All Saints [October 31].

1. Prior and convent of Wormesley;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for three pounds ten shillings due on the Feast of St. Michael in part payment of the annual rent of the mills of Hereford. Given at the priory [of Wormesley].

Latin. Seal.

No. 618. 1394, the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle
[November 30].

1. William Holdefelde de Walynton' and Joan his wife;
2. John Hopton' of the same.

GRANT of a croft lying in Walynton' between the common way and the land called Sponcroft(?) and extending from the land of the said John to the messuage called Coldelowe Coldecote. Given at Walynton'.

Witnesses: Robert Priur, Thomas Calwhulle, Richard Parker, Roger Porter, Walter Hulle.

Latin.

No. 1492. 1395, June 18.

MEMORANDUM of Nicholas Bridport, canon and hebdomadary of the cathedral church of Hereford, and of the chapter of the same place, relating that dominus William Spemore, monk of the Benedictine Order, clerk of the chapel of the blessed Mary the Virgin in the cathedral church, was accused of adultery with Alice Bowyare, wife of Philipp Bowyare of Hereford. The said William showed himself to be innocent et immunem per circumspectos viros dominos Johannem Powleswode, rectorem ecclesie de Crofte, et Thomam Bernard de Monkelone, Johannem Honte de Eva, Galfridum ap David de Ailmoundestr', Thomam Body de Shobdon' et Wilhelmum Schothot, ecclesiarum parochialium Herefordensis diocesis vicarios, suos compurgatores omni exceptione maiores. Given at Hereford.

Across the top of the document is written a draft opening and ending of a document originated by Roger Hoore, canon of Hereford and special commissary of dominus John, bishop of Hereford. It is given at Newene on 21 May 1394.

Latin.

No. 1257-8. 1395, the morrow of Michaelmas
[September 30].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John Bugge of Hompme Lacy.

LEASE for seven years of a parcel of land called
Smalemere in the lordship of Hompme Lacy.

Rent: eleven shillings annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin. One seal. Two copies.

No. 2151. 1395, Wednesday next after the Feast
of St. Thomas the Apostle [December 22].

1. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford;
2. Richard Atkyns de Duddelbury.

LEASE for life of a moiety of the glebe belonging to
the church of Duddelbury which glebe John Jones and John
Atkyns held at farm by grant of the dean and chapter.

Rent: fourteen shillings annually, and a fine of six
shillings and eightpence on entry. The lessee shall
have the fruits and obventions of the glebe and pay tithe
to the dean and chapter and do suit of court. On the
death of the lessee or the surrender of the glebe to the
dean and chapter a heriot or suitable payment shall be
made to the latter. After the death of the lessee his
wife and son shall hold the glebe on the same terms.
Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2474. 1395, Wednesday next after the Feast of St.
Thomas the Apostle [December 22].

1. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford;
2. Richard Atkyns of Duddelbury.

LEASE for one life of the moiety of the glebe pertaining
to the church of Duddelbury, last held by John Jones and
John Atkyns.

Rent: fourteen shillings annually. Given at Hereford
in the chapter-house.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2474. A.

Post 1395.

SCHEDULE of injuries done by the bishop to the chapter of Norwich in connection with a dispute concerning their respective rights and privileges.

Latin.

No. 1716.

1395/6, February 6.

1. Philip de Anne;
2. Thomas Busshebury and Edmund Felde, clerks.

GRANT of all the lands and tenements with their appurtenances which he held in fee simple in the counties of Gloucester and Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: dominus John Greindour, knight, Robert Whytinton', Thomas Walwein, William Brayn, John Aleyn, John Clerk', John Muleward.

Latin.

No. 69.

1396, Tuesday the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [April 25].

1. John Russell' and Adam Smyht otherwise called Bertoneshom, executors of the will of John Wall, tiler, junior;
2. John Hulle, smith, Thomas Prictfot, chaplain, and John Pyry, clerk, senior, of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of a sum of money to be expended in pious uses for the soul of the said John Wall, deceased, of a tenement, etc., situated in a suburb of Hereford in the street of St. Audoenus, between the tenement of John Chaloner and the tenement of Richard Coke extending from the said street to the field called Bysshopesportfeld, in accordance with the will of the aforesaid John Wall. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Skydmore, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Trouey and William Braynton', bailiffs of the king in the said city, William Carles, John Achard', William Achard', Adam Smyht (expunged), Henry Moreton', William Prynce.

Latin.

No. 3207.

1396, May 27.

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY from John Prophete, dean, and Walter Remmesbury, precentor, Richard Chaundos, David ap Jakke, Roger Hoore, Henry Buyton', Richard Thurbane, John Prat, Nicholas Brydport and Nicholas Hereford, canons of Hereford forming a chapter, to magistri Thomas Baketon', archdeacon of London, John Fraunceys, John Ixworthe, Richard Mey, James de Sulimago and John Skryvany, empowering them to act on behalf of the said dean and chapter in the suit between the latter on the one side and the bishop of Hereford and dominus Richard Kyngeston', archdeacon of Hereford and canon of the cathedral church, on the other side, concerning the prebend of Bolinghope in the said church. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

On the dorse is a copy of further letters of attorney dated 3 September 1396 empowering magistri John Katerington', William Bildesdon', James Cole, Robert Northlode, Thomas Cotynwych', John Albon' and John Penne, clerks, to act on behalf of the said dean and chapter in the said suit.

No. 1779.

1397

ABSTRACT OF PRESENTMENTS made to John Trefnant, bishop of Hereford, during his visitation of his diocese.

Latin. Torn.

No. 2803.

1396/7, January 24.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT recording the appointment in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of Hereford by magister John Prophete, dean, Walter Remmesbury, precentor, Roger Hoore, John Prat, Nicholas Hereford and Nicholas Brydport, canons residentiary, and Richard Thurban, canon and confrere of the said church of Hereford, constituting the chapter, of magistri John Lynton', John Perche, James Cole and John

No. 2803. (cont'd).

Penne, clerks, to be their proctors in connection with proceedings in the Roman court between John [Trefnant], bishop of Hereford, and Richard Kyngeston', archdeacon of the church of Hereford, and the said magister John Prophete, dean, and the chapter of the said church of Hereford concerning the union of the canonry and prebend of Bolynghope with the deanery. The position of other proctors previously appointed will not be affected.

Witnesses: Walter Walle, chaplain, and Walter Helyoun, clerk of the diocese of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 766. 1396/7, February 10.

LETTERS PATENT of Richard II granting his confirmation and protection to Reginald Wolston in his possession of the prebend of Hynton.

Latin.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1396-1399, p.68].

No. 167. 1396/7, February 12.

1. Richard de la Hulle, chaplain, and William Jones, senior, de Bolingehope, executors of John Edriche, smith, late citizen of Hereford, and Walter Orleton', smith, of the parish of St. Martin in Hereford, and Clemence, wife of the said Walter who was the wife of John Edriche and supervisor of the will of the said John Edriche, and also Stephen de la Barewe, John Orchard', John Morys, Richard Grafton', William Sawte, and John Whyte, parishioners of the parish of St. Martin aforesaid;
2. William Jones, clerk, junior, son of William Jones de Bolingehope, and Thomas Fourbour' de Wydmersshetete, lokyer (locksmith).

GRANT of two tenements lying in the suburb of Hereford outside Wye gate (extra portam Wawe) in the parish of St.

No. 167. (cont'd).

Martin, one tenement lying between the tenement belonging to the chantry of St. Mary in the church of St. Martin aforesaid and the tenement of the vicars choral of the church of Hereford and extending from the highway as far as the land called le kyngesacre, and the other tenement lying in the same street between the tenement of the vicars choral on both sides and extending from the highway to the land of the said vicars choral, the money arising out of the grant to be expended in pious and charitable uses in accordance with the will of the said John Edriche, the testator and his wife having no heirs. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Trouey, mayor of the city of Hereford, William Breynton', and William Falk', bailiffs of the king in the said city, John Wenlac, skinner, bailiff of the fee of the dean and chapter in Hereford, Thomas Chippenham, Thomas Wychtfield', John Prophete, Phillip Buyton', William More, mason, Robert Deyer, Phillip Daykyn, baker.

Latin.

No. 131. 1397, Saturday the morrow of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross [September 15].

1. Thomas Chippenham and Thomas Benger, citizens of Hereford;
2. Roger Cole Walker of Hereford and Agnes, his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm of a messuage containing three shops with dwellings (solaris) and gardens adjoining in the city of Hereford in the street called Oldescolestrete lying between the land of John Ferrour, tailor, and the tenement of John Falke the younger and extending from the said street as far as the land of the said John Falke, which messuage with others was held by the grantors of the grant of Richard Falke, late citizen of Hereford, who held it of the grant of John Wyche, who held it of the grant of John Fremon.

Rent: twelve pence annually at the usual terms to the bailiffs and collectors of rent of the king in Hereford. Given at Hereford.

No. 131. (cont'd).

Witnesses: John Trowey, mayor of the city of Hereford, William Falke and William Breynton', bailiffs of the city, Thomas Glover, Walter de la Broke, Gervase Dyer, John Falke the younger, John Ferrour, tailor.
Latin.

No. 587. 1397/8, the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [February 2].

1. Richard Lucas son and heir of Phillip Lucas of the parish of Kyngeslone;
2. William Wallewayn de Magna Marcle.

GRANT of lands and tenements in the dominium of Eccleswall'. Given at Lynton'.

Witnesses: Nicholas Wallewayn, John Warde, James Gamon, William More, Thomas Walker.

Latin.

No. 586. 1397/8, the morrow of the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [February 3].

1. Richard Lucas son and heir of Phillip Lucas of the parish of Kyngeslone;
2. William Wallewayn de Magna Marcle.

RELEASE of lands and tenements in the dominium of Eccleswall' formerly belonging to Phillip Lucas his father. Given at Lynton'.

Witnesses: Nicholas Wallewayn, John Warde, James Gamon', William More, Thomas Walker.

Latin.

No. 3148.

1398, April 3.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Richard Wheolare, clerk of the diocese of Worcester, notary public, recording the appointment by Edmund Cheyne of domini John Odiskyn and John Roggers of the parish churches of St. Owen and St. Nicholas in the city of Hereford and Thomas Gryme, clerk of the diocese of Hereford, as his proctors in a cause of matrimony between the said Edmund Cheyne and Johanna, relict of Roger Berde. The appointment of proctors was made in the court (scepta) of the lodging of John Prophete, dean of Hereford.

Witnesses: dominus Hugh Cheyne, knight, Thomas Wyghthfeld', citizen of Hereford, literates, and magister Philip Gryme, clerk, bachelor of canon and civil law, of the diocese of Hereford.

A later insertion is dated 5 January 1399/1400.
Latin.

No. 3150.

1398, April 24.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Richard Wheolare, clerk of the diocese of Worcester, notary public, recording that, in the courtyard of the lodging of John Trouey, mayor of the city of Hereford, Johanna, relict of Roger Berde of Sweynston' in the diocese of Hereford, appointed dominus Richard Peryn, priest, to speak for her (organum Vocis sue) and to interpose her appeal in writing. The appeal is then quoted in full. The appeal is made against a citation issued against her by the dean of Hereford through Walter Helyonn his commissary in a cause of matrimony between the said Johanna and Edmund Cheyne.

Witnesses: John Trouey, Thomas Cay, skinner, Thomas Glover', literates.

Latin.

On the dorse is a mandate, dated 10 December 1395, from Thomas Gold', subdean of Hereford, to the rector of the church of St. Michael, Hereford, in connection with a suit between Agnes Duddleley alias Tadyngton', wife of Richard Tadyngton' of Hereford, on the one side, and the said Richard Tadyngton' on the other side.

No. 2896.

1398, May 24.

LETTER addressed to magister Reginald de Wolston', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, vicar-general in spirituals of dominus John [Trefnant], bishop of Hereford, recording the institution by John Prophete, dean of the said cathedral church, of dominus William Pontesbury, chaplain, to the vicarage of the parish church of Bradewardyn in the diocese of Hereford in the patronage of the abbot and convent of Wygemore, vacant by the resignation of dominus John Peer', vicar of the same, as a result of an exchange with the chantry of the Altar of the Holy Cross in the church of All Saints in the city of Hereford.

Latin. Draft.

[See Registrum Johannis Trefnant, p.190].

No. 3151.A.

1398, Saturday, the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul [June 29].

1. Dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. Richard Bailly of Derndale.

LEASE for twelve years of all the site of the manor of Derndale with all buildings and lands pertaining thereto. The annual rent is seven marks at two specified terms. The lessee is to return all the lands in a like condition to that in which he received them, and maintain and repair all buildings at his own expense. The lessee is bound to the lessors in twenty pounds for due observance of covenants.

Latin. Copy.

No. 3151.B. 1398, Saturday, the Feast of the Apostles
Peter and Paul [June 29].

1. Dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. Magister John Abraham.

LEASE for twelve years of all the site of the manor of Pionya with all buildings and lands pertaining thereto. The annual rent is forty shillings at two specified terms, and also sixty-three loads of corn and thirty-two loads of oats. The lessee is to surrender all the lands in a like condition to that in which he received them. The lessee is bound to the lessors in twenty pounds for the observance of covenants.

Latin. Copy.

No. 489. 1398, July 30.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Henry War', clerk of the diocese of Llandaff, notary public, recording the appeal of magister William Milton', proctor of dominus John Holand, abbot of the abbey of Dore in the diocese of Hereford, against the judgment of John, bishop of Hereford, sub-delegate of the two papal delegates, in a cause between Jordan de Bycleswade, monk de Graciis near the tower of London, plaintiff, and the said abbot of Dore, defendant, touching the resignation of the said abbot and applying for the protection of the apostolic see and the court of Canterbury.

Witnesses: magister Thomas Felde and Nicholas Thurmond', clerks of the dioceses of Hereford and Bath and Wells.

Latin.

No. 1770. 1398, August 17.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT recording the resignation by dominus William Peek' of his rectory of the parish church of Dynas in the diocese of St. Davids. The deed of resignation is quoted. The notarial instrument, which records that the resignation was read in a certain chamber within the house of the Franciscan friars outside the walls of the city of Hereford, was drawn up by Richard Wheelare, clerk, of the diocese of Worcester, notary public, and was attested by dominus Henry Cottesmore, priest, and John

No. 1770. (cont'd).

Melverle, literate of the diocese of Lichfield.
Latin. Torn.

[See Episcopal Register of St. Davids, Vol. 1, 84].

No. 2693. 1398, August 21.

APPEAL of John ap Harry of the diocese of Hereford to the apostolic see for protection.

On the dorse are notes made by Richard Wheolar', notary public, in preparation for the execution of a notarial instrument recording this appeal. The witnesses to the instrument are dominus Stephen ap Howel, priest of the diocese of St. Davids, and Walter Clerk', literate of the diocese of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2171. 1398, October 7.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up by Richard Wheolare, clerk of the diocese of Worcester, notary public, recording the appeal of John Bourghulle, vicar of the parish church of Lugwardin, for the protection of the apostolic see and the court of Canterbury against future attempts to prejudice him or his vicarage.

Witnesses: domini John Salworp' and John Stone, chaplains of the diocese of Hereford.

Latin. ?Copy.

At the top of this document is written a draft note for a notarial instrument to the effect that on 9 December 1399 ~~***~~-John Adames, vicar of Leintwardin, made an appeal in the cathedral church of Hereford
 Witnesses: William Louyet, R. de Kynardesey and William Chirbur'.

No. 719. 1398, October 13.

1. Richard Whytinton', citizen of London;
2. Phillip de Anne de Westbury, dominus Richard de Byssebury, dominus Edmund Felde, and also the vicars choral of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RELEASE of the manor of Westbury and the advowson of the church of Westbury, co. Gloucester. Given at London.
Latin.

No. 300. 1398, Monday next before the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [December 16].

POWER OF ATTORNEY granted by Walter Spysur to Thomas Wyte to deliver seisin of lands and tenement in the vill of Stoke Edyth to Roger Hoore, rector of Stoke Edyth. Given at Stoke Edyth.

Latin.

No. 1162. 1398, Monday next after the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin [December 16].

1. John Prophete, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and John Hoore, clerk;
2. Walter Mubbe and John Mey, clerk, citizens of Hereford.

GRANT of a messuage and a rent of forty shillings in a suburb of Hereford in Wynstone, formerly belonging to William Penreth' by the gift of the son of William Wyne; also of houses which had belonged to Elias de Ardre and Araon le Blound, Jews of the city of Hereford, which houses were situated in Malieristrete. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas Chippenham, mayor of the city of Hereford, William Breynton' and William Falk', bailiffs of the king, John Falk', senior, John Sompt', goldsmith, William Hewall', Thomas Buyton'.

Latin. Two fragmentary seals.

No. 3177. 1398/9, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Hilary [January 18].

1. Richard Kyngeston', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford and master (custos) of the almshouse in the same;
2. Edward Colynes.

LEASE for thirty years from the feast of St. Michael next following, with the consent of the dean and chapter of the said cathedral church, of all the lands and tenements in Clehungre and Malfeld' appertaining to the said almshouse. The annual rent is twenty shillings at two specified terms; also at the said terms a quarter of corn; bearing also all burdens and services falling upon the said property except the king's taxes. If the lessee wishes to build a dwelling-house upon the said land, the said Richard will allocate to him twenty shillings of the farm and will also deliver to him timber from the grove at Clehungre for this purpose. If the said rent remains unpaid for forty days after any of the specified terms, the lessor may re-enter upon the said property. The lessee binds himself to the dean and chapter of Hereford in a hundred shillings for due observance of his covenants. Given in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 144. 1398/9, Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [March 11].

1. John Bryd, corvisor, citizen of Hereford;
2. Richard Bryd, his son.

GRANT of a messuage lying in the suburb of Hereford in the street called Wydmershstrete between the land of Richard Crompe and the land of William Boure Walker, and extending from the highway to the stream (rivulum) called Smalpors. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Heyton', bailiff of the fee of the Hospital of St. John in Hereford, Richard Palmere, Stephen Palmere, William Falk, Thomas Forbour, Thomas My'me, John Clerkes, John Kyngeston', Richard Crompe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 299. 1399, from Easter fifteen days [April 13].

FINAL CONCORD in a fine levied between Roger Hore, John Hore, John Prat, clerks, John Walwayn and Thomas Walwayn de Marcle, plaintiffs, and Richard Huntelowe and Margery his wife, deforciant, when the deforciant acknowledged a messuage and lands in Stoke Edyth' and Yarkhull' held by Margery atte Halle for life to be the right of plaintiffs.

Latin.

No. 1805. 1399, Thursday next before the Feast of St. Alban, martyr [June 19].

1. Richard Wall'us and William Brut, chaplains;
2. John called vikarynsmon' alias koc.

GRANT of all their tenement in the vill of Ledbury in the street called Ho'mehend' between the tenement of John Russel' and the land of John Baxter' and extending from the highway to the land called Perotushey. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: John Cotynton', Richard Wyttemon', Richard Dun'day.

Latin.

No. 2167. 1399, Saturday next after the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the martyr [July 12].

1. Magister Roger Hoore, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford and guardian of the chapel of St. Mary in the said church;
2. David Buffard', smith, of Treysac.

LEASE for seventy years of a loft and nine acres of arable land in Treysac belonging to the chapel of Henthlan.

Rent: twenty pence annually. The lessee shall build a house of three tie-beams (copulae) and maintain the same; he shall not alienate the land without licence from the guardians who shall have the right to distrain for arrears of rent. Given in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 3196.

1399, August 16.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Richard Wheolare, clerk of the diocese of Worcester, recording that on the above date dominus John Ingeyn, rector of the parish church of Old Radnor (de Radenore veteri) in the diocese of Hereford, appeared in the cathedral church of Hereford and appointed Thomas Weston' and Thomas Mordeford, literates, of the same diocese, as his proctors to obtain for him an ecclesiastical benefice with or without a cure, in the cathedral church or without, and to act for him in all matters arising therefrom or relating thereto.

Witnesses: William Visshe, clerk, Philip ap Gryffith', layman, of the dioceses of Hereford and St. Davids.

Latin.

No. 2627.

1399, September 26.

1. Philip Adames of Puryton' and Walter Godefray of Lydeney;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford.

BOND for the payment of six pounds six shillings and eight pence.

Latin.

No. 3188.

[circa 1400].

LETTER from the dean and chapter of Hereford to William Latimere denying that they have complained to Pope Peter [at Avignon] to the Roman court about injuries done to them by the king and his court, or that they have any reason to do so.

French. Damaged by insects.

No. 2934. [?circa 1400].

LIST of wrongs perpetrated against the dean and chapter of Hereford by successive mayors of Hereford, their officers, and the citizens of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2935. [?circa 1400].

ARBITRATION [of John Prophete?] in the dispute between the dean and chapter of Hereford on the one side and the mayor and citizens of Hereford on the other side concerning their respective rights and possessions.

Latin. Stained and badly torn.

No. 2897. [circa 1400], Friday in Whit Week.

LETTER of John Prophete, dean of Hereford, to the clavigers of the church of Hereford intimating that when the present king (Rex modernus) came to England, one of the servants of dominus Hugh Waterton left in the writer's custody in the treasury two small coffers (duas coffrettas) and a pair of besages sealed with the signet of the said dominus Hugh, and requesting them to deliver up the coffrets and besages without any difficulty whatsoever to the said dominus Hugh or to one of his servants wearing the signet when either of them comes for them. Written in London.

Latin.

No. 198. 1400 or 1401, ----- 28.

1. chard of Hereford;
2. Thomas Eggeshale.

POWER OF ATTORNEY and Isabella his wife heirs and assigns of the said John land park iuxta le Winyerd between Waya and the high way leading to Mord..... Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas Chippenham, mayor of the city William Carles and John Cachepol.

Latin. Faded and fragmentary.

No. 707. 1399/1400, Tuesday the Feast of the Epiphany
[January 6].

DEFEASANCE upon a grant from Walter Maydeston' and Thomas Eton' to Walter Walle, chaplain, and John Longe, draper of Lodelow of a tenement of the said Walter in the city of Hereford between the street called Hungreystrete and the lane called Behyndewalles with shops, etc., thereto pertaining, on condition of the payment of twenty shillings by the said Walter and Sibil his wife and the said Thomas by a specified date.

Latin.

No. 1155. 1399/1400, March 1.

LETTER from Walter Frompcon', clerk, sub-dean of Hereford, to Henry Felde his scribe and John Rydeby his apparitor, containing a mandate to cite the rectors, vicars, priests, clerks, and laity of the shrine of John the Baptist in the church of Hereford, the parish church of Saint Audoenus, the parish church of Saint Peter, the church or chapel of All Saints, the parish church of Saint Nicholas, and the parish church of Saint Martin of Hereford, to appear before him on specified days to undergo his visitation, and to exhibit their licences, instruments, and documents. During the absence of the dean, magister John Prophete, Walter Frompcon' had been specially deputed to carry out the visitation. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 301.

1400, April 4.

1. Leonard Hakeluyt, knight;
2. Roger Hore, Nicholas Bridport, canons of the cathedral church of Hereford, Kynard de la Bere, knight, Phillip Holgat, Walter Coykyn, and Richard Pecok', chaplain.

GRANT of lands and tenements in Stoke Edith, co. Hereford.
Given at Stoke Edyth.

Witnesses: John Waleweyn', Robert Aubray, John Helyon de Westhide, Richard Huntelowe and Thomas White.

In a schedule annexed to this deed it is stated that seisin will be granted on condition that the feoffees restore the whole to the said Leonard Hakeluyt, knight, when required and in the event of the latter's death before the re-enfeoffment, feoffment to be made to Margery, wife of the said Leonard, for the term of her life. Otherwise the land may be sold and the moneys therefrom be disposed of by the grantor's executors.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1712.

1400, Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 24].

1. John Copeley and Ellen his wife;
2. John Stirtuppe of Elmor', Edith his wife, and Richard their son.

LEASE for three lives of one messuage and eight acres of land and meadow in Elmore, which they hold of Robert Wyke and Katherine his wife for the term of the life of the said Katherine.

Rent: eight shillings annually at the terms usual in the said vill and a heriot at the decease of the lessees. In the event of non-payment of the rent, the right of re-entry is reserved to the lessors.

Witnesses: William Wattes, John Cook, Richard Parys, John Holley, John Chenon.

Latin.

No. 1146. 1400, the Feast of Saint Michael [September 29].

1. Roger Hoore, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford and custos of the chapel of the blessed Mary in the same church;
2. John Mason' de Wytechirch'.

LEASE for seventy years, with the consent of the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford, of two parcels of arable land in the parish of Saint Danocus and in the lordship of Wilton'; one parcel of land lay in the field called Brengary between the land of Henry Craw and the land of Robert Ade (Adam?), and extended from the land of Gregory Pelle to the land of Henry Craw; and the other parcel of land was enclosed and lay near the highway which led from Wytechirch' to the church of Saint Danocus in the field called Coner', and extended from the field called Brewen to the croft of John Meryk'.

Rent: six pence of silver annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 495. 1400, the Feast of St. Fides the Virgin and Martyr [October 6].

1. Thomas Marel, John Wormebrugge, and Richard ap Raulyn;
2. Thomas Thurgrym, John Reed, Robertson, and John Ewyas, chaplains.

GRANT of one tenement lying in the city of Hereford which grantors had of the gift of William Wormebrugge and Joan de la Bernne his wife. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas Chippenam, mayor of the city of Hereford, Thomas Wighdefeld', John Falke, William Breynton'.

Latin. One seal. Faded.

No. 2948.

[Early 15th century].

MEMORANDUM that, one hundred and forty years before the execution of this document, a great dispute arose between the citizens of Hereford on the one side and the bishop and dean and chapter of Hereford on the other side concerning certain liberties. An amicable settlement was reached, by which the said citizens granted to the said bishop and dean and chapter an assize of bread and ale from all their tenants in the city and suburb of Hereford, and undertook not to enter upon the fee of the said bishop and dean and chapter for the purpose of making any attachments.

This is followed by a query as to whether the said citizens have entered into the church or cemetery of Hereford, or have in any way violated the above agreement.

Latin. (Attached to No. 2950).

No. 2949.

[Early 15th century].

MEMORANDUM that the citizens of Hereford hold the said city by lease of the king, and that they have the power to hear all suits within the said city except those which ought to be attached to the crown. After receiving this grant, the said citizens have granted to the bishop and dean and chapter of Hereford that they will not enter the lands or fee of the latter to make attachments for any offence.

This is followed by a query as to whether the said citizens have the right to enter upon the lands and fee of the said bishop and dean and chapter to make attachments for murder or other transgressions.

Latin. (Attached to No. 2950).

No. 2950. [Early 15th century].

TRANSCRIPTS of:

1. the privileges and liberties of the bishop and dean and chapter of Hereford in relation to the citizens of Hereford.
2. the franchise granted to the mayor and citizens of Hereford.
3. the customs of the city of Hereford.
4. series of grants of privileges made by the said citizens and by King Richard II to the bishop and dean and chapter of Hereford.

Latin. Faded in parts.

No. 2951. [Early 15th century].

A. CONDITIONS governing the relations between the tenants of the dean and chapter of Hereford and the citizens of Hereford.

B. AGREEMENT between the bishop and dean and chapter of Hereford on the one hand and the citizens of Hereford on the other hand concerning the arrest of vagabonds and malefactors.

Latin.

No. 2952. [Early 15th century].

A. AGREEMENT between the bishop and dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, on the one part, and the citizens of Hereford on the other part, in the time of Robert Doreward', concerning the legal position of the canons' bakehouse and the bakers therein.

B. AGREEMENT between the bishop and dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, on the one part, and the citizens of Hereford, on the other part, concerning the legal treatment of shrews (?obiurgatr') who disturb the peace and tranquillity of the city of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 573.

[Early 15th century].

PEDIGREE showing the title of William de Anne to the manor of Westbury and the advowson of the church of Westbury and his descent from Henry de Bathon', knight, and Isabel de longo campo. Annexed in support of the title are the following deeds:-

- (i) FINAL CONCORD in a fine levied between Nicholas de Bathon', plaintiff, and John de Bathon', defendant, when the defendant acknowledged one messuage and four carucates of land in Wesbury and Huntele and the advowson of the church of Wesbury to be the right of the plaintiff. Dated the morrow of the Ascension 8 Edward I.
- (ii) FINAL CONCORD in a fine levied between Henry de Bathon', plaintiff, and Isabel de longo campo, defendant, when the defendant acknowledged a third part of the manor of Wesbury and the advowson of the church of Wesbury to be the right of the plaintiff, together with eighteen acres of land which the said Isabel held of Roger Cadel in the vill of Radlegh with a third part of the land which Roger de Leyborn' and Agnes his wife which the said Isabel held as dowry in the manor of Wesbury with reversion to the said Henry after her death, at a rent of a pair of white gloves and one penny annually. Dated the morrow of the Feast of St. Katherine 20 Henry III.
- (iii) GRANT in fee-farm by Nicholas son of dominus Henry de Bathon' to dominus Robert de Sapi, knight, and Alina his wife of the mill called Struresmille and land called Mayledone lying between the land of the lord of Stantweye and a meadow called Smalham at an annual rent of sixteen shillings and eight pence.
Witnesses: dominus Reginald de habbenhale, knight, William Gamages, William Holt, Simon de Solers, Henry de Chaphull. Dated at Wesbury Sunday next after the feast of St. Augustine 19 Edward II.

No. 573. (cont'd).

- (iv) GRANT by Robert atte helde to Robert de Anne and Margaret his wife of two mills in the parish of Westbury, co. Gloucester, called Garnemille.
 Witnesses: John de Haydon, John Byllyng, Thomas Viel, Thomas Chaphull, John Durant, Phillip Marchal, Roger de Conelye. Dated 20 November 30 Edward III. French.
Latin, French.

No. 2942. [15th century].

COMPLAINTS made against the mayor of the city of Hereford by the bishop and dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, to the effect that the said mayor has violated the rights and privileges of the said bishop and dean and chapter.
English and Latin. Torn.

No. 2941. [15th century].

COMPLAINTS made against the mayor of the city of Hereford by the bishop and dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, to the effect that the said mayor has violated the rights and privileges of the said bishop and dean and chapter.
English. Torn.

No. 2940. [15th century].

COMPLAINTS made against the mayor of the city of Hereford in the dispute between the bishop and dean and chapter of Hereford on the one hand and the mayor and citizens of Hereford on the other hand concerning their respective rights and privileges.
English and Latin. Badly torn.

No. 2936. [15th century].

ARGUMENTS advanced by the dean and chapter of Hereford to prove their right to hold a lawday within the city of Hereford.

English and Latin.

No. 3149. [15th century].

1. Dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. Richard Myners.

LEASE for [] years of the tithes of corn of the chapels of Langaran, Seynt Waynard', and Henllan; also of Little Dewchurch' and Balyngcham' in Irchynfeld', together with the tithes of hay in the same and the profits of the diverse parcels of land belonging to the said chapels, except an annual rent of three shillings and fourpence due to the lessors.

Rent: twenty pounds annually at four specified terms.

Latin. Draft.

No. 2862. [15th century].

MEMORANDUM of the title of livelihood ('lyvelode') lying in Luyde Muchegrosse that Sir Roger Were and Sir John Smyth, vicars choral in the cathedral church of Hereford, founded to St. Thomas of Canterbury's altar in the said cathedral church.

English.

No. 282. 1401, Monday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary [March 28].

1. John Gybbons de Kempeley, and Agnes his wife;
2. Dominus Richard Baylly son of Phillip Baylly de Magna Marcle, and John Bullock of the same place.

GRANT of lands and tenements in the lordship of Kempeley being the inheritance of the said Agnes daughter and heiress of William Hekes. Given at Kempeley.

Witnesses: William Lynton', John Hale, Richard Blackhed', Walter More, John Bronde.

Latin.

No. 47. 1401, Saturday the Feast of St. George the Martyr [April 23].

1. William Smyth', also called Cheyneston';
2. Hugh Throm', citizen of Hereford, and John ap David ap Eynon.

GRANT of one messuage lying in the suburb of Hereford in the street called Aboueghegne between the land of the vicars choral of the cathedral church of Hereford and the land of Reginald de la Hulle and extending from the highway as far as Anyscroft. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Hugh Wygan, bailiff of the fee of the lord bishop of Hereford, William Welynton', John Tanner, Walter Smyth', David Weston', John Tayllour, John Syneger.

Latin.

No. 302. 1401, October 24.

1. John Browne, son of Richard Browne;
2. Magister Roger Hoore.

RELEASE of a messuage and lands in Stoke Edyth' bought of Walter Spycer. Given at Stoke Edith'.

Witnesses: John Walwayne, Thomas Walwayne his son, Robert Aubrey, Thomas Whyte, John Mayghowe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1717. 1402, May 10.

1. Hugh de Wygane and Thomas de Wythfeld';
2. Henry Percy, knight, son of the Earl of Northumberland, Thomas Carnyce(?), clerk, John Kyng', clerk, and Thomas de Knayton'.

QUITCLAIM of all their right in the manors of Byker', Elynghame, Newhame, and Newstede in the county of Northumberland and in all lands and tenements appertaining to the said manors which they lately held of the gift of Richard de Arundell', knight.

Latin.

No. 2082.

1402, May 11.

LICENCE from John Walwayn, lord of Stoke Edyth, to magister Roger Hoore and dominus John Prat, canons of the cathedral church of Hereford, to assign one messuage, one acre of wood, a moiety of a virgate of land, and three roods of meadow in Stoke Edyth, which formerly belonged to Walter Spycer and which the said Roger and John hold of the said John Walwayn, to a chaplain and his successors celebrating divine service daily in the church of St. Mary of Stoke Edyth at the altar of St. Mary.

Witnesses: Leonard Hakeluyt, knight, Thomas Walwayn son and heir of the said John Walwayn, Roger Hereford', Roger Plowfeld', Robert Aubrey, Henry Comyn.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2083.

1402, June 16.

LETTERS PATENT of Henry IV granting a licence, for twenty pounds paid by them in the hanaper, for Roger Hore and John Prat, canons of the cathedral church of Hereford, to grant in mortmain the lands specified in No. 2082 dated 1402 May 11, and the reversion of a messuage, two carucates of land, twenty acres of meadow, six acres of moor and a rent of five shillings in Yarkhull', Asperton and Stoke Edith on the death of Henry Comyn and Margaret his wife, to Roger Walters, chaplain, to celebrate divine service daily at the altar of St. Mary in the church of St. Mary, Stoke Edith, for their good estate and for their souls after death, and to cause their anniversary to be kept after their death in the choir of the said cathedral church.

Latin.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1401 - 1405, p.101].

No. 1921. 1402, Monday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary [August 21].

1. Philip Holgot;
2. Dominus Hugh Harper', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, John Peyntour, John Chalener, chaplain, Thomas Kene, taylor, of Hereford, and Richard Barbor of the same.

GRANT of all his lands and tenements with their appurtenances in the city of Hereford and in the suburb of the same in Nethersschelwyke, Overbreynton', Netherbreynton', Netherbollyngehope, Hompton' Episcopi and Maudyn' Sutton' and elsewhere within and without the liberty of the said city; which lands and tenements he held of the gift of Richard Ayssch', citizen of Hereford, jointly with Kynard' de la Bere, knight, Thomas Oldecastell', John Manus de Staundon', and James Ayssch', son of the said Richard Ayssch now deceased. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas de la Barre, Leonard Hakelyt, knights, Thomas Bromwych', Hugh de Monyton', John Lonteley, Thomas Wughtfeld', John Falke, Thomas Chippenham', John Odynton'.

Latin.

No. 2846. 1402, 13 Kal. October [September 19].

DECLARATION of Pope Boniface [IX] in respect of his first and second letters annexing the parish church of Whittechirche in the diocese of Lincoln to the Cistercian monastery of St. Mary's, Woubourn, in the said diocese. Given at St. Peter's, Rome.

Latin. Copy.

[Full summary in Calendar of Papal Registers, Papal Letters, Vol. V, A.D. 1396-1404, pp. 573-4].

No. 2232. 71403-4, ----- 30.

LETTERS of King Henry [?IV] to the custodians of the peace and other officers in co. Hereford, confirming the protection granted to the clergy by Edward [III] in the 14th year of his reign and ordering them to adhere to that grant of protection.

Latin.

No. 3219. 1403, the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary [March 25].

SETTLEMENT made by John Cook of Horndon' in the county of Essex before the marriage of John Cook, his son, and Cecilia, daughter of Richard Ayssh'. The said John Cook enfeoffs Thomas Milred, William Kelet, and Thomas Coggar' in half the manor of Tattheworthe in the county of Hertford, the feoffees to make immediate estate of the same to his son John Cook and Cecilia, his wife-to-be, with reversion to their heirs and to the grantor's own heirs. He has also enfeoffed the said Thomas, William, and Thomas in all his lands, tenements, and rents in the vills of Horndon', Thorrok', and Chaldewelle in the county of Essex, the feoffees to make estate of the same to the grantor for the term of his life, then to his son John and Cecilia. He has also enfeoffed the said Thomas, William, and Thomas in the manor of Canteys in the county of Essex, the said feoffees to make estate to the grantor during his life, and to his said son John after his death, with remainder to grantor's son Thomas. The seal of John Russel is added to the seal of the grantor.

French. Seal.

No. 1788. 1403, the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [April 25].

1. Nicholas Frewyn of Ledbury;
2. Richard Parkar' of Ledbury Foreyn.

GRANT of half a burgage built in le Homhende of Ledbury between the tenement of Thomas Cokkes and that of Richard Scharp. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: Thomas Cokkes, Richard Scharp, Richard Longeforde, John Weye, John Clebery.

Latin.

No. 2460.

1403, August 22.

INSTRUCTION from John [Trefnant], bishop of Hereford, to dominus Richard Kyngeston', archdeacon, and magister Roger Moore, canon, to summon the clergy of the city and diocese of Hereford to defend the state according to their ability against the traitors and rebels who have besieged the city and diocese of Hereford. Given in his manor of Prestebury.
Latin.

No. 2628.

1403, post Michaelmas.

1. Frater William Coveley, prior of Kylpec;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for ten shillings in which they were bound to him on account of an annual pension in respect of the church of Baysham for the term of St. Michael, 1403. Given at Kylpec.
Latin.

No. 2694.

1403, November 3.

1. Frater Robert, prior of the conventual church of St. Mary, Monmouth, in the diocese of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for two loads of oats in respect of an annual pension due to the said monastery for the term of St. Michael last past. Given at Hereford.
Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 145. 1403, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle [December 5].

1. William More, mason, of Hereford;
2. John Odiskyn, parson of the church of St. Audoenus in Hereford, John Peyntour, chaplain, Walter Mibbe, citizen of Hereford.

GRANT of lands and tenements in the city and suburbs of Hereford and elsewhere in the county of Hereford, and also goods and chattels. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Falk, senior, Thomas Wyghtefeld, Thomas Chippenham, Phillip Buyton', John Mey, clerk, John Menyfer, Phillip Daykynes.

Latin. Seal.

No. 526. [1404 - 1406].

APPEAL of the dean and chapter of Hereford to Pope [Innocent VII] to allow the appropriation of the church of Westbury in the diocese of Hereford to the college of the vicars choral of the cathedral church of Hereford, consisting of twenty-nine vicars, which had been sanctioned and afterwards annulled by Pope Boniface [IX].

Latin. Draft.

No. 2126. [circa 1404].

MEMORANDUM, giving a description and value of each article, of the plate purchased by Thomas Trefnant, bishop of Hereford, from (1) the executors of John Clanvo, knight, (2) magister Thomas Busshebury, and (3) Thomas the goldsmith, citizen of London; and also an inventory of the library and vestments of the said bishop describing and pricing each item.

French. Latin.

[The inventory of books and vestments is partly printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.259-262; more fully in National Library of Wales Journal, 1950 Winter, pp.356-9].

No. 2898.

1403/4, February 12.

COMMISSION from John [Trefnant], bishop of Hereford, to magistri Walter Romosbery, Roger Hoor' and Edmund Ryal, and domini John Prat and John Hereford, confreres of the church of Hereford, to confirm the election of magister Thomas Felde, canon of the church of Hereford, and prebendary of Withyngton Parva in the same, to the deanery of the said church and to induct him into corporal possession of the same. Given in London.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 2044.

1404, Monday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary [March 31].

1. John Euias, son of William Euias de Overewyas;
2. Prior of Wormusley.

RECEIPT for fifty shillings of the annual pension of one hundred shillings granted him by the prior and convent of Wormusley. Given at Bromyard'.

Latin.

No. 1326.

1404, April 19.

LETTERS PATENT of Henry [IV] stating that, in spite of the statute of mortmain, a grant has been made, in consideration of twenty-four marks paid in the hanaper by John Abbot, chaplain of the chantry at the altar of Saint Stephen in the chapel of Saint James in the cathedral church of Hereford, to Hugh Harpere, chaplain, John Maudeleyn, chaplain, John Peyntour, chaplain, Thomas Kene, and Richard Barbour, of a licence to grant to the said John Abbot a messuage and three shops in the city of Hereford held of the king in burgage as a parcel of the city, and to the same persons likewise to grant to Thomas Jones, chaplain of the said chantry, eight shops in the same city, to celebrate divine service daily for the souls of Richard Assh' and James Assh' and their fathers, mothers and ancestors. Given at Westminster.

Latin. Seal chipped at the edges.

[A summary of this document is published in the Calendar of Patent Rolls, Henry IV, 1401-1405, p.383].

No. 1150.

1404, May 1.

LETTER from John Tochet, lord of Audeley and of Heley, to the dean and chapter of Hereford, requesting that the coffers, goods and chattels which the executors of Lady Elizabeth, formerly Lady of Audeley, had given into their charge by reason of a dispute concerning their disposal, should be returned.

French. Broken seal.

No. 3166.

1404, May 4.

1. John Falk', senior, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Goldsmyth', John Falk', junior, bailiff, and the whole community of the said city;
2. Hugh Harpere, chaplain, John Maudelayne, chaplain, John Peyntour, chaplain, Thomas Kene, and Richard Barbour.

GRANT, in consideration of their affection for the souls of Richard Assh' and James Assh' and of a certain sum of money, of a licence to enfeoff John Abbot, chaplain for the souls of the said Richard and James Assh' at the altar of St. Stephen in the chapel of St. James in the cathedral church of Hereford, in a messuage and three shops with their appurtenances in the said city; the messuage lies opposite the church of St. Peter's Hereford between the tenement formerly of Walter Maydeston' and John Savage, saddler, on one side, and the tenement of John Coly of Irchynfyld' on the other side, and extends from the high street to the land formerly of Henry Mordyford'; the three shops lie in the lane called Cabouchelane between the tenement of Thomas Chippenham on the one side and eight shops of the grantees formerly owned by the said Richard Assh' on the other side, and extend from the said lane to the tenement formerly of Walter Wormesley. The grantors also grant licence to the grantees to enfeoff Thomas Jones, chaplain, to celebrate divine service for the souls of the said Richard and James Assh' in the said chapel at the said altar, in eight shops with their appurtenances lying in the said city in the lane called Cabouchelane between the said three shops on the north side and the tenement formerly of Thomas Salusbury on the south side, and extending from the said lane to the tenement of the said Walter Wormesley and Thomas Cay, skinner. The grantors also grant their licence to the said John Abbot and Thomas Jones, chaplains aforesaid, to receive the said messuage and shops from the grantees.

Latin.

No. 1493. 1404, Friday next after the Feast of Saint Ethelbert, king and martyr [May 23].

1. Magister Roger Hoore, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, and guardian of the chapel of the blessed Mary in the cathedral church;
2. Dominus William Mychel, rector of the church of Rethyre, and David ap Rees.

LEASE for forty years, with the consent of the dean and chapter of Hereford, of all those lands, tenements, and meadows belonging to the chapel of Saint Waynard in Irchenfeld', except one house called le Cuchen. The annual rent is thirteen shillings and four pence, and the lessees are to maintain all houses and buildings at their own expense. Right of distraint is reserved to the lessors in the event of non-payment of rent by the lessees. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two broken seals.

No. 133. 1404, Saturday next before the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 7].

1. The dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Henry Nowel Webbe.

LEASE for seven years of a built tenement in the city of Hereford in le North'gate lying between the highway and the tenement which John Aldeford' lately held, and extending from the highway as far as the tenement of Thomas Wyghtfeld', sometime of William de la Mere; with power to distraint after one month's default of rent.

Rent: twenty shillings annually at four terms. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1852.

1404, July 25.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John Odiskyn, clerk of the dioceses of Brefiny and Hereford, notary public, containing an appeal made by magister Reginald Wolston', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, president of the chapter in the absence of the dean, and by Walter Ramesbur', precentor, Nicholas Hereford', treasurer, Henry Buyton', John Gateby, Edmund Ryale, Hugh Vaghan, William Pigeon', John Hereford, and Hugh Harpere, penitentiary, canons of the cathedral church of Hereford forming a chapter, and directed to the apostolic see, against a threatened visitation of the cathedral church by Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, or magister Walter Frompton', his vicar-general.

Witnesses: domini Robert Walker and Richard Yong', chaplains, magister Philip Gryme, bachelor of canon and civil law, William Norman, deacon.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.256-58].

No. 1550.

1404, July 28.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John Odiskyn, clerk of the dioceses of Brefiny and Hereford, notary public, recording a protest made by Thomas Gryme, clerk, proctor of Walter Ramesbury, precentor, Nicholas Hereford, treasurer, Reginald Wolaston', John Gateby, Hugh Harper, penitentiary, Edmund Lyale, Henry Buyton', John Hereford, and William Pigeon, canons of the cathedral church of Hereford, against the proposed visitation of the cathedral church by the archbishop of Canterbury or by his commissary Walter Frompton', custodian of the spiritualities and vicar-general during the vacancy of the see of Hereford.

Witnesses: dominus John Saundres, vicar choral of the said cathedral church, and John Stevenes, literate.

Latin.

No. 1551.

1404, August 4.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Went, clerk of the diocese of Llandaff, notary public, recording an appeal against the visitation of the cathedral church of Hereford by the archbishop of Canterbury or his commissary and against a sentence of excommunication imposed on the chapter of Hereford in this connection. The appeal is lodged by magister Thomas Gryme, proctor of Walter Ramesbury, precentor of the cathedral church of Hereford, Hugh Harper, penitentiary, William Pyion, Edmund Riall', Henry Buyton', Reginald Wolston', John Cateby, Nicholas Hereford, treasurer, John Hoor', archdeacon of Salop, John Hereford, and Hugh Vachan, canons of the said cathedral church. The said proctor notified Walter Frompton', pretended vicar of spiritualities during the vacancy of the see, of the appeal, and read it aloud in his presence. Nevertheless the said Walter Frompton' decreed that the church of Hereford be placed under an ecclesiastical interdict.

Witnesses: John Odeskyn and John Dene, clerks of the dioceses of Hereford and Lincoln.

Latin.

No. 1549.

1404, September 14.

REVOCATION by Walter Frompton', custodian of the spiritualities and vicar-general during the vacancy of the see of Hereford, of his notice of visitation to the dean and chapter of the cathedral church. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.258].

No. 1976.

1404/05, January 23.

MEMORANDUM of a grant by the president and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford to the rector of Magna Moreton' super Lugge, on payment of eight pence for funeral oblations, two pounds for wax, and a mortuary fee, of a licence to bury the body of Gilbert Hancock of Moreton' aforesaid, deceased, a pauper, at Moreton' instead of in the cemetery of the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.258-9].

No. 1710.

1405, Monday next after the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross [May 4].

1. Robert Dudbroke, burgess of the vill of Bristol;
2. John Droys, burgess of the same vill.

GRANT of a piece of land called Hasylesplace with its appurtenances which he held in Hamptonnet in the county of Gloucester, to be held by the grantee as completely as Robert Hasyll' formerly held it; which land the grantor acquired of Thomas Kays of Stowe. The seal of the mayor of Bristol is added to that of the grantor.

Witnesses: John Stephenes, Walter Seymour, Richard Panes, William Stephenes of Bristol, Thomas Adenet, Robert Colas, Richard Colas, William Webbe, Henry Lecche of North'lecch' and Hamptonnet in the county of Gloucester.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 1250. 1405, Wednesday next after the Feast of the Inventio Sancte Crucis [May 6].

1. Robert Dudbroke, burgess of the city of Bristol;
2. John Droys, burgess of the same.

RELEASE of a parcel called Hasylesplace in Hamptonnet, co. Gloucester, lately purchased of Thomas Kays of Stowe.

Witnesses: John Stephenes, Walter Seymour, Richard Panes, William Stephenes of Bristol, Thomas Adenet, Robert Colas, Richard Colas, William Webbe, Henry Lecche of North^{le}lecche and Hamptonnet, co. Gloucester.

Latin. Torn.

No. 2233. 1405, May 15.

MANDATE from King Henry IV to the justices and other officers of co. Hereford that the dean and chapter of Hereford shall be permitted to enjoy the rights and privileges granted to them both by former kings and King Richard II and confirmed by him 6 January, 1400/1.

Latin.

No. 2695. 1405, September 29.

1. Prior and convent of Wormesley;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford by the hands of dominus John Saundres, subtreasurer.

QUITTANCE for seventy shillings due in the Feast of St. Michael, 6 Henry IV, in full payment of seven pounds annually in respect of their mills at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2695.A. 1405, Monday the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin [13 December].

1. William Waleweyn and Thomas de la Hay;
2. John Chaundos, chevalier.

DEFEASANCE to a statute merchant in one thousand marks to be paid at Christmas next following. The condition of the defeasance involves the enfeoffment of the manor of Founhope, one moiety to William Waleweyn, John Catysby, Roger Hoore, John Waleweyn of Stoke, Thomas Waleweyn, Richard son of the latter, and Richard Gambon', and the other moiety to Thomas de la Hay, John Skydamore, Richard de la Mare, Thomas Bourhope, William Brut, vicar of Hopewoluyth, Richard Carpenter, vicar of Petruschurche and Richard Walsse of Eton', chaplain.

~~French.~~ French.

On the dorse: draft memoranda of acts before the sub-dean of Hereford (13 June 1449) and a draft record of the institution in the church of Bysshopyston of Hugh Ragon on the resignation of Walter ap Ithell [2 July 1448].

Latin.

No. 2033. 1406, April 1.

1. John Mey, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Falke, junior, Roger Barbour, bailiffs, and the whole commonalty of the said city;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford and William Peion, canon and custos of the almshouse of the same.

GRANT to build a stone or wooden step measuring in width four feet in the street called Brodestrete to aid divine worship in the chapel of the almshouse and so that a multitude of Christian people may flow there more easily. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2028. 1406, the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 24].

1. William Peion', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford and custos of the almshouse of the same;
2. John le Walsh' de Stoke Blee and Ralph his son.

LEASE for sixty years of all lands and tenements in Stoke Blee and in the parish of the same belonging to the said almshouse.

Rent: three shillings annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 2953. 1406, Sunday next before the Feast of St. Laurence the martyr [August 8].

LETTER of the mayor and community of the city of Hereford returning thanks to the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford for their gift of one hundred shillings towards the cost of cleaning out the ditch (fossa) of the said city. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 1501. 1406, October 4.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister John Gateby, fellow canon and brother of the same church.

GRANT in fee-farm of a house belonging to their donation, situated between the house of the dean of Hereford and the canonical house of Henry Buyton' and the highway called Oldescolestret. The grant is made in consideration of the repairs carried out by the said magister John on this house to the extent of forty pounds, and is for the period of his natural life and for a further year and a day after his decease. As rent he shall pay annually for the obit of Robert of Gloucester, formerly chancellor of the church of Hereford, held on the last day of October, twenty shillings. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3215.G. 1406/7, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [March 16].

MEMORANDUM of the surrender by John Coke(?) and Walter Merky(?) of all their lands and tenements in Castle Goodrich into the hands of the lord in exchange for lands in Owildsmyth.

Latin. Copy dated 15th century.

No. 1154. 1407, May 6.

LETTER of Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, stating that on the last day of April in the same year, there appeared before him at Lambeth, Nicholas, treasurer of Hereford, Richard Talbot, John Gateby, Roger Hoore, Henry Buyton', Reginald Wolston', Hugh Holbach', John Hereford', Hugh Harper, Richard Dyer, canons of the cathedral church of Hereford, who spoke against John Mey, mayor of the city of Hereford, in the presence of the archbishop, asserting that he had ordered a certain Richard Barbour and a certain John Orchard' to enter the chamber of the sub-treasurer of the church of Hereford, or at least had approved of their entrance and of the removal by them of a dagger, a bow, and six arrows, and had impeded the return of the same. When the matter was referred to the archbishop, the mayor affirmed that he had not given such an order, nor had the deed been done with his knowledge, nor would he hinder the return of the objects, but would rather do all in his power to bring it about. He added that he had not ordered the said Richard Barbour and John Orchard to enter the church or any part of it through malice, but with the consent of a certain William Bradley, a monk of the monastery of Alsedr', who was accustomed to sleep and live in the chamber which they had entered, and who taught his pupils there. He had given the key of this chamber to his servant, and sent him with the said Richard Barbour. The latter opened the door to investigate concerning some fish, called stockfish, which William the monk was said to have stolen. And so the mayor had sent the said Richard as a friend of William the monk to inquire secretly concerning the fish, and to preserve as far as possible the good name of the monk and of the church of Hereford.

No. 1154. (cont'd).

Richard Barbour agreed with this statement, and said that it grieved him to find the fish in the chamber of William the monk, and that he had taken away the dagger because it did not belong to the monk, but to a certain John Wodyer of the town of Hereford, which the letter had lost a few days previously in a street in Hereford, and which Richard had returned to him. But John Orchard, contrary to Richard's bidding, had taken away the bow and arrows. Richard then submitted himself to the archbishop's judgment, and sought pardon for his act. The archbishop caused him to swear obedience to the church and to promise to do such penance as the archbishop should enjoin. The above-mentioned canons however requested of the archbishop that he would impose no penance upon the said Richard other than the return of the dagger, and bow, and arrows. These the said Richard promised to return on the next Whit-Sunday or on another holy day. Thus concord was restored between the canons and the mayor. Given at Lambeth.

Latin.

No. 2847.

1407, June 18.

MANDATE from William, prior of the Augustinian priory of St. Leonard of Wormesley in the diocese of Hereford, conservator of the rights and privileges of the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, to all rectors, vicars, and chaplains having cure of souls in the city and diocese of Hereford, in view of the serious plaint of the said dean and chapter that certain persons were subtracting and usurping rents, fruits and profits, tithes, pensions, etc., belonging to them and to the aforesaid cathedral church, to monish such wrongful possessors (at solemn mass) to give satisfaction to the said dean and chapter within eight days of the monition, under pain of major excommunication. Given in the priory aforesaid.

Latin.

No. 2475.

1407/8, January 11.

INSTITUTION by Richard Braddeford', dean of the deanery of Foresta in the diocese of Hereford, in pursuance of letters of commission of dominus Robert, bishop of Hereford, which are here fully quoted, of dominus John Saundres, chaplain, as rector of the parish church of Westbury in the said diocese of Hereford, vacant by the death of dominus Thomas Thurgryme, last rector of the same, to which he has been presented by the custos of the college of perpetual vicars choral of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the said vicars, patrons of the said church. Given in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2629.

1408, in the Feast of St. George, martyr
[April 23].

1. Prior of Wormesley and the convent of the same place;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for seventy shillings due in respect of the rent of the mills of Hereford for the term of the Annunciation.

Latin.

No. 2696.

1408, November 4.

1. Frater Robert, prior of the Benedictine conventual church of St. Mary, Monmouth, in the diocese of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for two loads of oats in respect of an annual pension due for the term of St. Michael last past. Given at Monmouth.

Latin. Fragment of seal.

No. 2476.

1408, December 11.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Henry de la Felde and Walter, his son.

DEFALCATION for thirty years, with the consent of magister Roger Hoore, farmer there, of ten shillings from an annual rent of one mark which the said Henry was accustomed to pay for a mill called Feldesmulle iuxta Wayam in their lordship of Preston'. Given in the chapter-house.

Latin. Two fragmentary seals.

No. 2823.

1409, March 26 - April 12.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John Odiskyn, clerk of the dioceses of Kilmore (Triburn') and Hereford, notary public, recording the complaint brought by dominus Richard Dyere, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford and prebendary of Hompton in the same, in the presence of Nicholas Hereford, treasurer and at the time hebdomadary and president of the chapter of the aforesaid church, Roger Hore, Henry Buyton, John Prat, Edmund Ryale, John Hereford, William Pygeon and Hugh Harper, penitentiary, canons residentiary, and the said Richard, canon of the aforesaid church, constituting the chapter, against the aforesaid Roger Hore, Henry Buyton, canons, and William Barbour, vicar of the aforesaid church concerning the alleged withholding of his commons. At first the complainant promised to agree to the explanation of John Honte, auditor [of the accounts] of the dean, Thomas Felde, and chapter, but subsequently he reaffirmed his hostility to the church of Hereford.

Witnesses: domini John Saundres, rector of Westbury, Richard longe, John Abbot, vicar choral of the church of Hereford, John Stephenes and William Stowe, of the diocese of Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.262-5].

No. 2937.

1409, May 21.

MEMORANDUM of John Prophete, guardian of the private seal of the king, and Thomas Mulle, arbitrators appointed by both the dean and chapter of Hereford and the mayor and citizens of Hereford to settle the points at issue between the two parties. In view of the complex nature of the problems, the whole question is prorogued until the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula next following. In the meantime, both parties are to enjoy the rights and privileges which they have hitherto enjoyed, and are to avoid any action which may hinder an amicable settlement. The said parties are also to inquire into the best ways of ascertaining the truth of the matter by the octaves of the Feast of the Holy Trinity next following.

Latin. Torn.

No. 2512.

1409, the Feast of Saints Peter and Paul the Apostles [June 29].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Walter More of Norton.

LEASE for twelve years of the site of the manor of Norton Canon (Norton Canonicorum) with appurtenances at an annual rent of one hundred shillings, fifty-one loads and six bushels of corn and twenty-four loads and four bushels of oats; with a bond from the said Walter, John Chabbenore, Walter Graunt and Richard Atkynne for the payment of forty pounds.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 2511. 1409, the Feast of Saints Peter and Paul
the Apostles [June 29].

1. Walter More, farmer of Norton;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for six oxen of the value of twelve shillings each, one wagon hooped with iron, with fittings (cum apparatu) of the value of eighteen shillings, one plough with iron implements (unam carucam cum ferramentis) of the value of eighteen pence, one iron harrow of the value of twenty pence, one winnowing-fork (ventilabrum) of the value of twelve pence, one bushel hooped with iron for measuring corn, one seed-lip (seminale) for sowing corn, two tables with two trestles, three forms, one wooden batellu', one spade (yangam) with one iron shovel (tribulo), all of which are to be handed over by the said Walter at the end of his term.

Latin.

No. 3182. 1409, Feast of St. Michael the archangel
[September 29].

1. William Peion', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford and master (custos) of the almshouse in the said church;
2. William Rowdon' of Clehungr'.

LEASE for six years of all those lands and tenements in Clehungr' which appertain to the said almshouse. The annual rent to be paid to the lessor in the said almshouse is thirteen shillings and four pence at two specified terms. The lessee is to support all burdens and services falling on the said properties except the king's taxes. If the said rent is not paid within forty days after any specified term, the lessors may re-enter upon the said properties. The lessee together with Henry Lulham and John Bullok of Clehungr' bind themselves in forty shillings to the lessors for the due observance of covenants. Given in the said almshouse.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1259.

1409, October 2.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Gilbert Goderyche of Ho'me Lacy.

LEASE for seventy years of two acres and one selion of arable land divided into three parcels in Kolannton' in the lordship of Ho'melacy, formerly in the occupation of Nicholas le Clerk, one acre lying in the croft called Robertys Crofte between the land formerly of Walter Shiplode and the land formerly of John de Ho'me and extending from the highway as far as the land formerly of Gilbert Gelle, the other acre lying in the field called Westokesnull' between the lands of Phillip Skydmore on both sides and extending from the stream called Wadebrok as far as the land of the said Phillip, and the selion lying in the field called le Reye between the customary land of the grantors and the land of the chantry of St. Mary and extending from Wyllardesmarsh' as far as the land of the said chantry.

Rent: fourteen pence annually to the rentors of the lordship of Home Lacy.

Ratified by Nicholas Hereford, canon and treasurer of the cathedral church of Hereford, and rentor of the lordship of Home Lacy. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1259.A.

1410

ACCOUNT of expenditure on a new roof in the chancel of the church of Norton by William Peion', canon and farmer there.

Latin.

No. 3209.

1410, April - November.

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS in a cause of violation of ecclesiastical liberty between dominus Henry Buyton', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, plaintiff, and Henry Nowell', inhabitant of the city of Hereford, defendant, touching the abduction of a horse from the dwelling-house of the said dominus Henry.

Latin.

No. 2477. 1410, in the Feast of St. Barnabas
[June 11].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus John Prat, canon of the same church.

LEASE for five years of the entire tithe of hay of all the meadows between the mill of Tudennore and le Netherlude.

Rent: forty shillings annually; together with a bond for the payment of the same. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 541. 1410, June 26-29.

1. Thomas de la Felde, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter thereof;
2. Prior and convent of the priory of St. Guthlac of Hereford.

BOND for the payment of an annual rent or pension of twenty shillings for the tithes which the prior and convent received in the fields and limits of Bolynghope inferior and which they transferred to the dean and chapter in consideration of the said pension by the consent of the abbot and convent of St. Peter, Gloucester, the prior and convent being granted the right to distrain on the manor of Breynton' for twice the value of the pension if the dean and chapter should make default. Given in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of Hereford, in the chapter-house of the priory of St. Guthlac, Hereford, and in the chapter-house of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 2234. 1410, July 29.

MANDATE of King Henry IV to the guardians of the peace in co. Hereford to inquire into the alleged action of Thomas de la Hay, junior, esq., and Henry ap Gryffyth, esq., and others in entering the lands and tenements of the dean and chapter of Hereford at Canonbrygge and to take proceedings against them according to the statutes recited.

Latin.

No. 2064. 1410, Thursday the Feast of Saint
Dionysius the martyr [October 9].

1. Roger Hoore, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford,
and John Chaloner, chaplain;
2. Custos and vicars of the college of vicars choral of
the said church.

GRANT, by licence of the king, of three shops with
solars above and a garden adjoining, which Robert
Preston', chaplain, acquired from Stephen Hope de
Lugwardyn, situated in Hereford in vico castri opposite
the entrance to the house of the said custos and vicars
between the lane called Gerlandeslone and the land
belonging to the prebend of Parva Wythynton' and the land
formerly of Richard Steuenes, which shops, etc., the
grantors, with Nicholas Brydport, canon of Hereford,
John de la Ree and Edmund Welde formerly had of the
gift of Alana Prylle, the shops, etc., to be held in aid
of the maintenance of the grantees and also for annual
obit services for the said Alana and Nicholas Prylle,
formerly her husband, each vicar present at the obit to
receive four pence. They also grant their estate in an
unoccupied piece of land and a parcel of unoccupied land
adjoining the same, which Phillip Rous appropriated to
the vicarage of Roger Fraunces, situated in the said lane
called Gerlandeslone between the same lane and the
lane of the vicarage of Robert Godesone and the land of
the grantors (measurements given).

Rent for these pieces of land: one penny annually to
the said Roger Fraunces, vicar, and his successors.
Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Phillip Buyton', bailiff of the fee of the
canons in Hereford, John Menyuer, carpenter, Thomas
Wernham, John Poulter, John Spaldyng, John Wenlac, skinner,
William Plays.

Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford
Cathedral, pp. 266-267].

No. 177. 1410, December 4.

1. John Kyngeston', tanner, citizen of Hereford;
2. David Drapere, citizen of Hereford.

GRANT of a tenement lying in the suburb of Hereford in the street called Wydmersh'stret between the land of Robert Hopkyns, dyer, and Isabel, his wife, and the land formerly of John Norman and extending from the highway to Wydmersportfeld'. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Mey, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Grene, bailiff of the fee of the bishop in Hereford, Henry Chippenham, Walter Mubbe, John Trouey, Richard Palmere, Roger Mower.

Latin.

No. 168. 1410, December 20.

1. David Drapere, citizen of Hereford;
2. John Kyngeston', tanner, citizen of Hereford.

LEASE for one life of a tenement lying in the suburb of Hereford in the street called Wydmersh'strete between the land of Robert Hopkins, dyer, and Isabel his wife and the land formerly of John Norman and extending from the highway as far as Wydmersh'portefeld'.

Rent: one red rose annually. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Mey, mayor of the city of Hereford, Henry Chippenham, Walter Mubbe, John Trouey, Richard Palmere.

Latin.

No. 2899. 1411, the Feast of the Ascension [May 21].

1. Richard Talbot, precentor of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the same.

RECEIPT for books, specified in detail, with a promise to return same on demand. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

[See National Library of Wales Journal, Winter 1950, p.360].

No. 1824. 1411, the Feast of St. Peter ad vincula
[August 1].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John Aberhale and Thomas Moore of Baysham.

LEASE for ten years of the church of Baysam and Sellak in the diocese of Hereford together with its tithes, profits, rents and appurtenances belonging to the lessors by reason of the church or demesne of Sellak. The right of presentation to the said church is reserved to the lessors.

Rent: twenty-three pounds annually at three specified terms in the said cathedral church. The lessees shall keep the buildings of the said church in good repair at their own expense, except for the walls around the aula and the barn. Right of re-entry is reserved to the lessors in case of non-payment of rent. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 1825. 1411, August 6.

1. John Aberhale and Thomas Moore of Baysham;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND in forty pounds for the observance of covenants as specified in No. 1824, dated 1 August 1411.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 2804. 1411, September 7.

1. Prior of Lanthon' Prima, collector of the tenth and half a tenth;
2. Dominus John Saundurs, farmer of the church of Lyntoun'.

QUITTANCE for eight shillings in respect of the second moiety of the aforesaid tenth for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist last past.

Latin.

No. 51. 1411, Thursday the vigil of the nativity
of Our Lord [December 24].

1. William Longeford', flosshewer, and David Lya;
2. John Joones de Rotherwas.

GRANT of a messuage situated in the city of Hereford in the lane called le Wroughthale and lying between the land late of Phillip Buyton' and le Wallonde below the town walls and extending from the said lane as far as the land of Thomas Holgot, junior, which messuage the grantor lately had of the gift of Henry Nowell' and Roger Barbour, citizens of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Mey, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Falk', junior, John Grene, holder', bailiffs of the king in the said city, Walter Mubbe, Phillip Buyton', William Chaloner, William Werham.

Latin.

No. 107. 1411/2, Saturday next before the Feast of
the Purification of St. Mary [January 30].

1. Walter Webbe, rector of the church of St. Dubricius;
2. John Roggers, rector of the church of St. Nicholas in Hereford, and John Peyntour, chaplain.

RELEASE of a tenement in the city of Hereford opposite the Causey between the land late of William Assh' and the land late of Henry Mordiford' and the highway, lately held by the grantor together with the said John Roggers and John Peyntour and Thomas Carter, deceased, by the grant of John Odiskyn, parson of the church of St. Owen in Hereford, John Trouney, Thomas Buyton', and John Mordyford', citizens of Hereford, and John Wonton', deceased, and which was late of Walter Wormesley, deceased.

Witnesses: John Mey, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Falk' the younger, John Holder, bailiffs of the said city, Henry Chippenham, Walter Mubbe.

Latin.

No. 1835. 1412, September 14.

1. Hugh, abbot, and the convent of the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester, of the Benedictine Order in the diocese of Worcester;
2. Magistri Philip Gryme and William Stoke.

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY for general purposes. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 2016. 1412, Michaelmas [September 29].

1. William Peion', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford and custos of the almshouse of the said church;
2. William Hotale de Sutton' and John Wershe de Valde in the parish of Maurdyn.

LEASE for twelve years of all the rent belonging to the almshouse in the parish of St. Michael of Sutton', at an annual rent of twenty three shillings and fourpence. The lessees enter into a bond in ten marks to perform the covenants in the lease.

Latin.

No. 2697. 1412/3, in the Feast of St. Guthbert [March 20].

1. Thomas Wyn, son of Robert Wyn of Ewythenton', deceased;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND in the sum of twenty pounds.

Latin.

No. 1495.

1413, May 1.

AGREEMENT made between magister Roger Hoore, canon of the church of Hereford and prebendary of the prebend of Werham in the same church on the one side, and the guardian of the college of vicars choral of the said church and the vicars themselves on the other side, concerning two selions of land lying in a croft between the house of the said prebend and the house of the said guardian and vicars choral, which two selions the said guardian and vicars choral have long held in exchange for one acre of ploughland of three and a half selions lying between Werham and Werhamestrose, namely between the land of the said prebend on both sides, and extending in one direction to the highway leading from Hereford towards Werham. The said magister Roger releases the said two selions to the guardian and vicars choral, and the said guardian and vicars choral release the said three and a half selions to magister Roger. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2753.

1413, October 3.

ADMISSION and INSTITUTION by magister John Berewe, sub-dean of Hereford, of dominus Richard Bakaler to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Madley in the patronage of the president and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, as a result of an exchange with dominus Richard Fernynghale, now rector of the parish church of Spernore in the diocese of Worcester. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2630.

1413, October 26.

1. Richard Talbot, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the said cathedral church, by the hands of Roger Barbour.

RECEIPT for seventy-six shillings and eight pence in part payment of a debt; with a letter of proxy to the aforesaid Roger to receive the same.

Latin.

No. 377.

1414, May 30.

1. The dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. William Halle, Agnes, his wife, and Ellen, their daughter.

LEASE for three lives of a messuage and one half virgate of land in Nenelyngehope lying between the messuage called the Cleue and the lane called Southulleslone, formerly leased for three lives to Henry Hodsowle, Alice his wife, and Agnes, their daughter.

Rent: four shillings annually, with a condition for repairs and for the erection of a new dovecot within three years, and with power of distraint in the event of one month's arrears. Given at Hereford in the chapter-house.

Latin.

No. 1714.

1414, July 18.

1. Richard Pecok', chaplain, rector of the church of Shepton' Malet in the county of Somerset;
2. Roger Hoore, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of his right to the reversion of all the lands and tenements with their appurtenances which Leonard Hakeluyt, knight, granted to Nicholas Brydport, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, Kynard de la Bere, knight, Philip Holgot, Walter Coykyn, now deceased, and to the said Roger Hoore and Richard Pecok', in Stoke Edith' in the county of Hereford, which lands and tenements Margaret, widow of the said Leonard Hakeluyt, held for the term of her life of the grant of the said Richard and Roger, with reversion to the grantors at her decease.

Witnesses: John Walwayn, Thomas his son, John Stepulton', Roger Bodenham, John Helyon' of Westhide.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2631. 1414, Friday, in the Feast of St. Margaret,
virgin and martyr [July 20].

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY of Margaret, widow of Leonard Hakeluyt, knight, to magister Roger Moore, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, in respect of the lands and tenements of the aforesaid Leonard in Stoke Edith', co. Hereford, which she holds for the term of her life by the grant of the aforesaid Roger and Richard Pecok, chaplain, rector of the church of Shepton' Malet, co. Somerset. Given at Longeford'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 79. 1414, Thursday next before the Feast of the
Nativity of the Virgin Mary [September 6].

1. John Phillips, fisher, citizen of Hereford;
2. Roger Norman', clerk.

GRANT in fee-farm of a curtilage lying outside the gate of St. Audeonus in the suburb of Hereford in a street called Brutonstrete between the land of John Woodward' and the land belonging to the grantor and extending from the highway as far as the land of the chanor of St. Mary Magdalen and St. Dunstan in the church of St. Peter, and measuring in width at both ends twenty-six yards with inches interposed and more by five inches (et plus per quinque pollices).

Rent: four pence payable annually to the prior of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Mey, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Trowey and John Grene, bailiffs of the king in the said city, William Careles, Adam Bertonshome, John Ewyas, Richard Proude.

Latin.

No. 2084.

[1414], November 20.

LETTERS PATENT of Henry V granting a licence, for forty shillings paid in the hanaper, for magister Roger Moore, clerk, to grant in mortmain thirty acres of land in Stoke Edyth, not held of the king, to the chaplain of the chantry lately founded by him in the chapel of St. Mary, Stoke Edyth, by royal licence.

Latin. Torn.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1413-1416, p.257].

No. 1149.

1414/5, February 20.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, and magister Roger Hore, custos of the chapel of the blessed Mary in the same;
2. Magister Edmund Ruyhal', fellow-brother and fellow-canon in the same church.

LEASE during the lifetime of the said Edmund, of a plot of land or garden lying in width between the garden of the dean on the left and the garden of Alane Prylle on the right at the entrance, and containing in width twenty-five ells; in length it extended from the street of the castle (vicus castri) to the chamber and garden formerly of magister John Cateby, and contained sixty-six ells.

Rent: three shillings and four pence annually to the guardian of the said chapel, and eight pence to the collector of the common rent of the canons. Further, the said Edmund was to bear all burdens occurring in the said plot or garden, nor was he to grant his possession of the land to anyone else without the special permission of the guardian of the chapel. If it should happen that the rent of forty-eight pence should fall into arrears of more than one month, the guardian of the chapel could resume possession of the plot or garden and distrain the cattle therein, until the rent had been fully paid. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 330. 1415, the Feast of St. Kenelm the king and martyr [July 17].

1. Stephen Wattes and Richard Gamon' de Aylton';
2. Alice Hansu', relict of Thomas Hansu' de Rosse.

GRANT of a meadow had of the gift of Walter Tanner lying in the lordship of Brompton' between Wye and the meadow of the rector of the church of Rosse and extending from the meadow of John Mercer and Thomas Calberwe as far as the meadow called Smalmedewe. Given at Brompton'.

Witnesses: John Moton', Richard Uscher, John Brugge, Richard Cock', Thomas Boor.

Latin.

No. 396. 1415, Saturday, the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [December 21].

1. John Mey, mayor of the city of Hereford;
2. Richard Schomeles alias Lokyer of Hereford and John Schepeham of Webbeley.

GRANT of a garden lying in a lane called Gropelane between the tenement of Robert Sylby, the garden of John Falke, senior, and the land of Robert Soleres on one side and the garden belonging to the vicarage of the church of St. Peter's, Hereford and the garden of dominus Joan Greyndour, knight, on the other side, and extending from the said lane called Gropelane to the walls of the city of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Trouey and John Grene, bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, Henry Chippenham, Walter Mybbe, Thomas Mybbe his son, Thomas Mayell', clerk, John Steuenes.

Latin. Seal.

No. 709. 1415/6, Monday the morrow of the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary [February 3].

1. John Waturdene, rector of the church of Mordyford', and William Fysshere, clerk;
2. Robert Greyndore, esq., Henry Chippenham, John Mey, junior, Walter Mubbe and John Grene, citizens of Hereford, Walter Boreford', chaplain, Phillip Lukas, chaplain, Richard Morys, clerk.

GRANT of lands and tenements in the city of Hereford and in the suburbs of the same lately had of the gift of the said Henry. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Falke, John Trouey, John Sumpter, Henry Cachepol, Richard Strange, John Fuster, John Spede.
Latin.

No. 2754. 1416, September 26.

APPOINTMENT by the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford of Thomas Barre, knight, to be seneschal of the manors of Preston, Norton, Woluythope and Canonpewne. Given in the chapter-house.

French.

No. 2473. 1416, in the Feast of St. Michael [September 29].

1. William Peion', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, and keeper of the alms-house of the said church;
2. Thomas Smyth' of Clehungr'.

LEASE for forty years of the lands and tenements in Clehungr' belonging to the aforesaid alms-house.

Rent: thirteen shillings and four pence annually. Given in the alms-house aforesaid.

Latin. Two seals, one fragmentary.

No. 1131. 1417, May 14.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Rose Gilbard' of Acornebury.

GRANT for life of a messuage and seventy-seven acres of land in Preston', Heynfreston', Huntelowe, Haketon', Blakemere, and Tiberton' lately held by John Waties.

Rent: thirteen shillings and five pence and one farthing annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2479. 1417, May 14.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Rose Gilbard of Acornebury.

GRANT for life of a messuage and seventy-seven acres of customary land in Preston', Heynfreston', Huntelowe, Haketon', Blakemere, and Tiberton', lately held by John Waties, with remainder to Richard Poule of Heynfreston'.

Rent: thirteen shillings and five pence farthing annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 1909. 1417, the morrow of the Feast of St. Bartholomew [August 25].

1. William Chirburi, chaplain;
2. John Saundes, John Penk, Roger Jones, William Hemyng', William Normon, Roger Normon, chaplains.

GRANT of a certain meadow in Walney called le Pyk', which meadow the grantor bought of Thomas Sugwas, son and heir of John Sugwas of Eton' Episcopi. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Grene, balliff of the bishop's fee in Hereford, John Falke, Hugh Throm, William Tomkyns.

Latin.

No. 2787.

1418, August 16.

COLLATION by Edmund [Lacy], bishop of Hereford, of dominus Richard Kyngeston', clerk, to the canonry and prebend of Norton' in the cathedral church of Hereford, vacant by the death of dominus John Burell'. Given at the bishop's palace in Hereford.

On the dorse: MANUMISSION, October 20, 1423, by the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford of William Northende, son of John Northende, of Donynton, co. Hereford, their serf.

Latin. Endorsement indistinct.

No. 2060.

1418, the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle
[December 21].

INSTITUTION by the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford of obit services for magister John Hereford, canon, archdeacon of Hereford, in gratitude for the latter's remission of a debt of twenty-five pounds, the services to be held annually on the morrow of the Feast of St. Leonard during his lifetime and after his death on his obit day in the said church and six shillings and eightpence to be paid to the canons present at the obit and three shillings and four pence to the vicars and clerks of the choir as long as the sum of twenty-five pounds should last. The dean and chapter enter into a bond in thirty-four marks to observe these covenants. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2480.

1418/9, January 20.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Richard Kynford', heir of Richard Kynford' the elder.

RELAXATION of nineteen shillings in an annual rent of thirty shillings which Richard Kynford' the elder and his heirs were accustomed to pay for a water-mill within the lordship of Pyon. Given at Hereford in the chapter-house.

Latin.

No. 1457.

1419, September 13.

COMMISSION of Edmund, bishop of Hereford, for inducting dominus John Baysham, canon of Hereford, into the office of dean of the cathedral church, vacant by the death of magister Thomas Felde, the last dean. The commission is addressed to the hebdomadary of the cathedral church, magister Edmund Ruyhall', and to magister John Cokworthy', canons of Hereford. The hebdomadary and chapter of Hereford have presented to the bishop in the parish church of Whiteburne on the twelfth day of September the result of the election held by them. The bishop has examined the same and afforded opportunity for objection, and he now confirms the election. The two dignitaries addressed are to induct the new dean into his office, and assign him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter. They are to make a return concerning the same to the bishop.
Latin.

No. 283.

1419, Saturday next before the Feast of St. Thomas of Canterbury [December 23].

1. John Wodeward' de Kempeley, son and heir of Alice Jankyns, late wife of Robert Pychous de Kempeley;
2. Nicholas Wallewan.

GRANT of lands, etc., in the lordship of Kempeleye.
Given at Kempeley.

Witnesses: Richard Blackehed', John Hale, Richard Gebon', Thomas Spisour, William Hulle.

Latin.

No. 1318. [1420-1437] Reign of Henry V or VI, January 24.

LETTERS PATENT of Henry [V or VI] containing a record, made at the request of John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, lessees of Bertona from the king, of details from the accounts of the reeves of Bertona near Gloucester for the period 8 Edward I to 18 Edward I. Bertona, together with other manors and lands had been assigned to Eleanor, consort of Henry III and mother of Edward I as her dowry.

The document bears the subscription Tempore Johannis Marwent abbatis.

Latin. Seal. Torn.

No. 130. 1419/20, Wednesday next before the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary [January 31].

1. Richard Carnhull', chaplain, and William Gybones, corviser, of Hereford;
2. Walter Mubbe and John Laugh'full', citizens of Hereford.

GRANT of a tenement in the city of Hereford opposite the church of All Saints, lying between the land belonging to the chantry of St. John the Baptist in the church of St. Peter in Hereford and the land late of Ieuan Glynne on one side and the land of John Bampton' Walker on the other, and extending from the highway as far as the land late of John Aldeford', now of Henry Nowell'. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Grene and Thomas Werham, bailiffs of the city of Hereford, Walter Mubbe, mayor of the city, John Fuster, William Werham, Henry Nowell', William Chalon', John Falke, draper.

Latin.

No. 1488.

1420, May 28.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Thomas Grym, clerk of the diocese of Hereford, notary public, relating acts sped in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of Hereford before William Lochard', president of the chapter, and magistri John Hereford', Edmund Ruyhale, John Stanewey, and John Castylle, canons and residentiaries of the said cathedral church, assembled to form a chapter. Dominus William Norman, chaplain, appeared before them and exhibited his presentation to the vicarage of the prebend of Cormeiles in the said cathedral church from the hand of John Bokelond', master of the college of the blessed Mary and all the saints of Foderynghey, and the associates of the same college. The presentation, here quoted, was dated 24 May in the same year, and was made on the voidance of the prebend by the death of dominus Richard Yonge, the last prebendary. The president and chapter of Hereford issued a mandate for the induction of the said dominus William Norman, and their mandate was executed by dominus John Peynke, sub-precentor in the said cathedral church.

Witnesses: magister Philipp Grym, bachelor of laws, of the diocese of Hereford and dominus John Sanders, chaplain, vicar in the choir of the said cathedral church.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.270-1].

No. 2978.

1420, Friday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas, the apostle [June 14].

1. John Aburhale of Irchinfeld', esquire, William Caple of Hucaple, co. Hereford, and Richard Treveys of Irchinfeld', yeoman;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND in ten pounds to be paid in the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the year 1423.

Latin.

No. 2223. 1420, Friday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 14].

1. John Aburhale, esq., William Caple de Hucaple, gent., and Richard Trevays de Irchenfeld';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

BOND for the payment of ten pounds on the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 1425.

Latin. Three seals.

No. 1864. 1420, Friday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 14].

1. John Aburhale of Irchynfeld', esquire, William Caple of Hucaple in the county of Hereford, gent., and Richard Trevays of Irchynfeld, yeoman;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND in fifteen pounds to be paid to the said dean and chapter or their attorney on the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the year 1427.

Latin.

No. 2977. 1420, the Feast of Peter and Paul, the apostles [June 29].

1. Walter More of Norton', William de Eckeley, William Atkyns, Richard Chabbenore and Richard Sergeant;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND in a sum of forty pounds to observe the covenants specified in a lease of even date concerning the manor of Norton'.

Latin. Three seals.

No. 2848. 1420, Id. July [July 15].

MANDATE of Pope Martin [V] to the chapter of Hereford (concurrent with the provision to Thomas, elect of Hereford, a notary apostolic, in priest's orders, of the above see, void and therefore reserved by the translation to Exeter of Edmund) to fulfil the monitions and mandates of the said elect. Given at Florence.

Latin.

[See Calendar of Papal Registers, Papal Letters, Vol. VII, A.D. 1417-1431, p. 158].

No. 545. 1420, Thursday next before the Feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle [August 22].

1. Thomas de la Hay, senior, and Thomas Brugge de Brugge Solers, esquires;
2. Edmund Gomond' de Byford' and Joan his wife.

GRANT of lands and tenements which the grantors had with John ap Harry, deceased, of the gift of the said Edmund in the fee of Byford. Given at Byford'.

Witnesses: William Crectot, Hugh Chabbenore, Thomas de la Hay, junior, William Garnon', William Chamberlayn.

Latin.

No. 1907. 1420, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Edmund the archbishop [November 17].

1. Margery Wynd' of Ledbury, widow;
2. William Suthynton' of Worcester and Margery Wey, daughter of John Wey of Ledbury.

GRANT of two shops standing in le Schoprewe of Ledbury, of which one lies between the shop of John Blake and the shop of the Hospital of St. Katherine, and the other lies between the said shop of the Hospital and the shop of John Wodeley. Both shops extend from the common square in the front where meat is sold, to the common way at the rear leading to the Hospital. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: John Grannt, Thomas Braban, Thomas Spysur', John Chalner, William Krokker.

Latin.

No. 2824. 1421, July 11.

ACT of John Hereford, president, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, in the absence of the dean, to the residentiary canons and prebendaries of the said cathedral church enforcing residence.

Latin. Mutilated. Draft.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.271-2].

No. 2788. 1421/2, February 14.

MANDATE from Thomas [Polton], bishop of Hereford, to the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford to admit John Langton', bachelor of decretals, or his proctor to the canonry and prebend of Huntinton' in the said church, vacant by the death of dominus Thomas More. Given in the bishop's hospice at Rome.

In another hand: Return to the above mandate, dated May 8, 1422, recording the admission by the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford of the aforesaid John Langton in the person of magister John Bodeman, notary public, his proctor, to the said canonry and prebend. Given in the chapter-house.

Latin.

No. 311. 1421/2, February 27.

1. John Reede, chaplain;
2. Alice Loue de Sutton', John Wylkyns, vicar of Mawrdyn, and John Fuster, citizen of Hereford.

GRANT of the meadow called Newemonesmedewe lying in Sutton' which grantor held with Hugh Barton', parson of the church of St. Nicholas of Sutton' Frene, Walter Marssh', vicar of Mawrdyn, Walter Marssh', junior, chaplain, now deceased, of the gift of John Heynes, chaplain, now deceased, and which Alice, formerly wife of Roger Crycketon', widow, released to the aforesaid Hugh, Walter, Walter and grantor (see No.310 dated 1382, Friday next before the Feast of St. Barnabas). Given at Sutton'.

Witnesses: William Crycketon', John Preston', Richard Walwayn, John Shelwyk, Walter Maret, William Hotale, Roger Derby.

Latin.

No. 1861.

1422, April 6.

1. John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Chantry of the Holy Trinity founded in the past in the church of the Blessed Virgin Mary in front of the gateway of the abbey, and the chaplain of the said chantry.

DEMISE of a vacant portion of land on the north side of the cemetery of the said church, removed a little way from the place of burial, for the purpose of erecting a ~~house~~ ^{house} for the chaplain of the said chantry, wherein the chaplain shall be separated from the laity. The said portion of land contains in width sixteen feet and in length twenty-six feet. The grantors also grant another area of the cemetery with all buildings standing thereon, situated on the western side of the cemetery opposite the door of the said church, which the guardians and brethren of the said chantry have long occupied. This area of ground measures in width ten feet and two and a half inches and in length eighteen feet. This ground with its buildings is to be devoted to the legitimate uses of the chantry. Every chaplain shall give his pledge when he is admitted to the said chantry, to obey the vicar of the said church, to preserve the abbot and convent unharmed, to celebrate divine offices at the due hours with the said vicar and the other ministers of the church, to say a special collect for the good state of the abbot and convent on Friday of each week during mass, and to pay annually to the said vicar at the Feast of Holy Trinity two pence in recognition of his right in the said two portions of the cemetery. Given at Gloucester.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2149.

1422, June 25.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John Atkynes, vicar of the parish church of Dudelbury, and Richard Atkynes.

LEASE for five years of the parish church of Dudelbury with tithes, etc., except fines, wards, marriages, pleas and perquisites of the courts and the meadows called Plangey and Okemedewe and the advowson of the vicarage of Dudelbury which the dean and chapter reserve to themselves. Rent: twenty-four pounds annually. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 87. 1422, Monday next after the Feast of St. John the Baptist [June 29].

1. James Orchard', John Orchard' the elder, and John Orchard' the younger, sons of John Orchard', citizen of Hereford;
2. John Penke, vicar choral of the cathedral church of Hereford, and Richard Jones.

RELEASE of a tenement in the suburbs of Hereford in the parish of St. Martin near the bridge called the Druyebrugge otherwise of old South brugge lying between the lands of the vicars choral of the said cathedral church and a ditch of the king and the land late of John Baron', and extending from the highway and from the bakehouse of John Parker, baker, as far as the said ditch. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Falke, mayor of the city of Hereford, William Yonge, king's bailiff of the same, Richard Grene, Thomas Kef', John Londres.

Latin.

No. 2789. 1422/3, March 14.

LETTER from the president and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford to Thomas [Spofford], bishop of Hereford, intimating that they have executed his mandate dated March 5, which is here fully quoted, to induct magister John Nichole, otherwise called Sudbury, bachelor of theology, to the prebend of Huntynton' in the said cathedral church, vacant by the resignation of John Langton'. Given in the chapter-house.

Latin.

No. 184. 1423/4, the Feast of the Circumcision of the Lord [January 1].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus William Maxey, vicar of the Altar of St. John the Baptist in the cathedral church aforesaid.

LEASE for life while he remains vicar of the said altar of St. John the Baptist and for one year after his decease or the relinquishment of the said vicarage for the purpose of keeping and disposing of his goods and chattels, of a house near the gate of the bakery of the canons lately inhabited by dominus John Salwarp, formerly vicar of the said altar, and a shop annexed to the said house with a room overhead lately in the tenure of Maurice Bokebyndar' and a parcel of a garden.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1255. 1424, June 5.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Richard Caluerhull', perpetual vicar of Holmare in the diocese of Hereford.

GRANT for life, to augment the benefice (portio) of the said Richard, of a sum of forty shillings a year, to be paid at four terms each year by the guardian of the bakery of the grantors. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1776. 1424, the Vigil of the Feast of St. Matthew, the apostle and evangelist [September 20].

1. Richard Stote and Matilda his wife of Monemouth';
2. Nicholas Morys and William Webbe, chaplains.

GRANT of all their lands, burgages, and tenements with all their appurtenances within the vill of Monemouth' and the city and county of Hereford; also of all their goods mobile and immobile, living and dead. Given at Monemouth'.

Witnesses: John Godechild', then mayor of the vill of Monemute, John Ireland', John Drapere de ballina, William Feld', Thomas Ornell'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2288.

1424, October 20.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John Mimedé, vicar of the church of Baysam and Sellac.

LEASE during his life, if he remains the vicar, of the lands pertaining to the glebe of the church of Baysam and Sellac.

Rent: one pound of wax annually. If the said vicar should die or resign the land shall be cultivated and sown at his expense according to the wish of the dean and chapter. It is further agreed that if the vicar shall take proceedings against the dean and chapter for the augmentation of his vicarage, then the dean and chapter shall re-enter the land and the vicar be expelled. Dated in chapter.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2632.

1424/5, February 10.

1. Simon de Teramo, doctor of laws, nuncio of the apostolic see (in England) and collector;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for seven shillings in respect of procurations due in the Feast of St. Michael, 1424. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 2482.

1425, Saturday next after the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul [June 30].

PRESENTATION by Hugh Russell of Egelton', co. Hereford, to the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, of dominus William ap David otherwise called Brugge, chaplain, to the perpetual vicarage of Holy Trinity within the choir of the aforesaid cathedral church, vacant by the resignation of dominus Richard Homme, chaplain. Given at Egelton'.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 95. 1425, September 1.

LETTER OF ATTORNEY by John Skydmore of co. Hereford, gent., and William Glover of Hereford, to John Ekkeley, citizen of Hereford, to deliver to John Morys, chaplain, Richard Wyllyns, and John Dudley, clerk, the seisin of a tenement in the suburbs of Hereford outside the gate of St. Owen. Given at Hereford.

Latin. - Seal.

No. 46. 1425, September 3.

1. John Skydmor, minor, of the county of Hereford, gent.;
2. John Morys, chaplain, Richard Wyllyns, John Dudley, clerks.

RELEASE of a message lying in the suburb of the city of Hereford outside the gate of St. Audoeinus between the land formerly of John Ionge and a message late of Thomas Monford' and the highway and le Bysschopesportfyld'. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Mey, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Grene, John Falke, senior, Walter Tylynton', Richard Prowd'.

Latin.

No. 2483. 1425, October 4.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister John Castell', canon of the aforesaid church.

LEASE for three years of the manor of Norton' with all appurtenances excepting the collation of the vicarage of the said church of Norton' when vacant and the agreements granted to Walter Moore, farmer of the said manor.

Rent: eleven pounds annually. Given in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin. Torn.

No. 2633. 1425, October 12.

1. Abbot of Wygmore, collector of one moiety of the tenth granted to the king at the last convocation of the clergy before the date of these presents;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral of Hereford.

No. 2633. (cont'd).

QUITTANCE for fifty-three shillings and four pence in respect of the churches of Dedelebury and Longestaunton' and the portion of the said church of Dudelbury. Given at Wygmore.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2738. 1425, Saturday next after the Feast of All Saints [November 3].

1. John, prior of Wormesley, and the convent of the same place;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for seventy shillings in respect of the farm of the mills of Hereford for the term of St. Michael last past.

Latin. Seal.

No. 137. 1425/6, Monday next after the Feast of Saints Fabian and Sebastian [January 21].

1. Nicholas Morys, chaplain;
2. Thomas Knobell', senior.

GRANT of a tenement in the city of Hereford in the parish of St. Nicholas lying between the tenement belonging to the rector of the church of St. Nicholas and the tenement formerly of William Roschkyne de Duynour and the tenement formerly of William Chyld' and the tenement formerly of John Hont on the one part and the tenement belonging to the chanter of St. Thomas the Martyr in the said church and the tenement of the abbot and convent of Dore on the other part and extending from the highway as far as the land formerly of John Hont now of John Broun, and also a tenement with a garden adjoining lying in the lane called Behynde the cote between the land of Agnes de la Broke, widow, and the land of John Buyton, butcher, and extending from the said lane as far as the land of Richard Stephenes and the land of Agnes Forster, widow, which tenements and garden the grantor lately had with John Rufford, now deceased, by the grant of Matilda Mynores, late wife of William More, mason. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Mey, mayor of the city of Hereford, William Yong' and Nicholas Chippenham, bailiffs of the said city, Walter Mubbe, John Bodenham, William Chaloner, Phillip Baker.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2634. 1426, in the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [April 25].

1. John, prior of Wormesley, and the convent of the same place;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for seventy shillings due in respect of the rent of the mills of Hereford for the term of the Annunciation last past.

Latin.

No. 88. 1426, May 14.

1. John Orchard', James Orchard', Richard Jones, and Hugh Glasebury, parishioners of the church of St. Martin in Hereford;
2. John Penke, John Saundres, William Normon, William Jones, Roger Normon, Roger Jones, and William Bodenham, chaplains.

GRANT in fee-farm of the reversion of one acre of land in the field of Weneston near the Galewes, in the tenure of Joan Wormesley, daughter and heiress of Walter de la Grene, formerly citizen of Hereford, and Margaret, his wife, for life. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Mey, mayor of the city of Hereford, Walter Mubbe, John Grene, John Hondys, William Purser.

Latin.

No. 2024. 1426, the Feast of St. Martin the Bishop [November 11].

RECEIPT from William Lochard' and William Jones, custodes of the almshouse of Hereford, to the abbot and convent of St. Augustine near Bristol for six loads of beans for the term ending on All Saints' Day.

Latin.

No. 1324. 1426, the Feast of Saint Andrew the apostle
[November 30].

RECEIPT from John, prior of the priory of Wormesley, and the convent of the same place, to the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford for the payment of seventy shillings being the rent of a mill at Hereford. Given in the said priory.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2635. 1427, in the Vigil of All Saints [October 31].

1. John, prior of Wormesley, and the convent of the same place;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for seventy shillings in respect of the rent of the mills of Hereford for the term of [St.] Michael last past. Given at Wormesley.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1585. 1427/8, Monday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary [February 9].

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY of John Stokker of Halghton appointing Roger Holte of Tendebur' to be his lawful attorney to enter into possession of lands in Boreforde in the lordship of Boreforde which the said John inherited from Richard Stokker and his wife Emma, parents of the said John, and to deliver seisin of the same to Roger White of Tendebur' according to a deed made between them. Given at Boreford'.

Latin.

No. 655. 1428, Thursday next after the Feast of the
Invention of the Holy Cross [May 6].

1. John Dansey of Webbeton', Bartholomew Dansey de Madley
and John Brugge de Swynmour;
2. William Cryketot' de Chyldeston'.

GRANT of a close called Lantyeselos in Madley. Given
at Madley.

Witnesses: Thomas de la Hay, junior, Hugh Podmour,
William Carwardyn', John Dansey de Madley, John Reede.

Latin. Three seals.

No. 654. 1428, Saturday next after the Feast of the
Invention of the Holy Cross [May 8].

1. John Kynardesley de Madley, smith;
2. William Cryketot' de Chyldeston'.

RELEASE of a close lying in Madley called Latyeselos.
Given at Madley.

Witnesses: John Dansey de Webbeton', William Carwardyn',
John Reede.

Latin.

No. 84. 1428, the Feast of the Ascension of the Lord
[May 13].

1. Thomas Knobell' the elder;
2. Richard de la Mare, esq., George Braynton', John Grene,
and John Duddleley, clerk.

GRANT of a tenement in the city of Hereford in the
parish of St. Nicholas between a tenement belonging to the
chantry of St. Thomas the martyr in the said church and the
land of the abbot and convent of Dore and extending from
the highway as far as the land formerly of John Hont now of
John Brown', and of a tenement and garden in a lane called

No. 84. (cont'd).

Behyndethecote between the land of Agnes de la Broke, widow, and the land late of John Buyton' Bochur [= butcher], and extending from the said lane to the land of Richard Stephenes and the land of Agnes Forster, widow.
Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Mey, mayor of the city of Hereford, William Buryton', Henry Chippenam, John Fuster, Thomas Bradwardyn'.

Latin.

No. 652. 1428, Friday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 14].

1. Thomas de la Hay, junior;
2. William Cryketot' de Chyldeston'.

RELEASE of a close lying in Madley called Lentyesclos.
Given at Madley.

Witnesses: Hugh Podmour, John Reede, John Weste.

Latin. Seal.

No. 706. 1428, June 28.

DEFEASANCE on a grant (mortgage) of even date in which David Lya, Walter Mubbe and John Laughfull', citizens of Hereford, granted to William Hemmyng, clerk, junior, and William Hemmyng, chaplain, a parcel of a garden or messuage with a house in the city of Hereford in the lane called le Wrough[?t]hale lying between the land of William Chaloner and Thomas Hacche and the land formerly of Phillip Buyton' and John Peyntour, chaplain, and extending from the highway to the land formerly of John ap Rees, which garden contained in width twenty yards. If the said David pays the said William Hemmyng, junior, six marks on the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel 1429 the grant becomes null and void. If the money is not paid the garden is to be sold and the six marks to be paid out of the sale, the remainder to go to the use of the said David. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 653. 1428, Monday next after the Feast of St. James the Apostle [July 26].

1. John Carpenter de Madley, clerk;
2. William Cryketot' de Chyldeston'.

RELEASE of a close lying in Madley called Lantyesclos. Given at Madley.

Witnesses: Thomas de la Hay, junior, William Carwardyn', John Rede.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1796. 1428/9, January 5.

COLLATION by the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford of dominus Richard Lye, chaplain, to the office of master of the Hospital of St. Katherine of Ledbury, vacant by the death of magister Nicholas Lyney, the last master. The dean and chapter reserve to themselves the right of annual visitation of the Hospital and a rent of forty shillings annually. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2065. 1428/9, March 1.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. William Edolf otherwise Fryn, butcher.

LEASE for forty years of a tenement situated in Hereford in le Myddelrewe between Guldefordestret and Beanfalestret in which tenement are eight shops under two roofs lying between the tenement of John Steuenes, saddler, and the tenement of Hugh Mauncell', glover, which tenement the dean and chapter lately recovered by writ of cessavit, and magister Walter Rommesbury rebuilt the said eight shops in the tenement as an endowment of an obit for himself in the said cathedral church. Life interest in two of the shops is reserved to Richard Rommesbury.

Rent: thirteen shillings and four pence annually during the life of the said Richard and thereafter twenty shillings annually during the remainder of the term. The lessee

No. 2065. (cont'd).

shall support the onus of consecrated bread (panis benedictus) and the fifteenth when it falls due and repair and maintain the said shops. The lessors have power to distrain for arrears of rent.

Latin. Seal.

No. 3201. 1428/9, March 8-12.

1. Dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. Abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the prior and convent of St. Guthlac's outside the city of Hereford.

BOND to pay an annual rent or pension of twenty shillings due to the said prior and convent of St. Guthlac's at the said priory at two specified terms as a third part of the tithes of the lands of Lugwardine held by villeinture (villenagiorum Gen. Plur.). After much litigation, the dean and chapter have been condemned to pay the said rent to the said prior and convent. The said dean and chapter bind themselves in forty shillings to be paid to the said prior and convent whenever the said rent or pension falls in arrears, and also they bind their lands and possessions in the county of Hereford and especially in their manor of Wolfythope in the said county, and also certain mortuary dues touching the parishes of Lugwardine and St. Owen's without the wall of the city of Hereford.

Latin. Copy.

No. 656. 1429, Monday next after the Invention of the Holy Cross [May 9].

1. William Cryketot de Chyldeston';
2. John Harper de Welynton' and Thomas Ragon' de Brompton'.

GRANT of a close called Lantyesclos in Madley. Given at Madley.

Witnesses: Hugh Podmor', William Carwardyn', John Reede.

Latin. Seal.

No. 748. 1429, the morrow of the Feast of St. Michael
[September 30].

RECEIPT from the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford to the prior and convent of Wenlac for thirteen shillings and four pence in respect of a pension for the churches of Stoke and Madel. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 55. 1429, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Thomas Herefordensis [October 6].

1. John Scarbrough' and Agnes, his wife;
2. Thomas Rufford and John Balle, clerk, one of the vicars in the choir of the cathedral church of Hereford.

GRANT of a garden lying in the suburb of the city of Hereford in the parish of St. Audoenus and lying between the garden of Thomas Cippenham and the garden of the said John Scarbrough' and Agnes his wife, and extending from the highway to Bertoneshomesfeld'. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Mey, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Okkeley, bailiff of the king in the same, Richard Frowde, bailiff of the fee of Bertoneshom, John Crosse, John Whytehed.

Latin.

No. 166. 1429, Thursday next before the Nativity of Our Lord [December 22].

1. Thomas Stratton', rector of the church of the parish church of St. Nicholas Episcopi of Hereford, Walter Mybbe, William Bradwardyn', Thomas Mybbe, William Dauyes, butcher, John Bachelor, Philip Daykyns, Thomas Bruen', Richard Jones, mason, Lewis Jones, parishioners of the aforesaid church, and John Dudeley and Robert Mason, churchwardens (procuratores) of the said church;
2. John George de Hereford', hosier, and Alice, his wife.

No. 166. (cont'd).

LEASE for thirty years, by the consent of William Hampine, chaplain of the perpetual chentry of St. Mary in the aforesaid church, of a tenement with a curtilage lately belonging to William Whytyng', patennmaker, situated in the street called le Brodestrete in Hereford between the tenement of Richard Palmere, senior, and the tenement lately belonging to John Stephenes and extending in length from the aforesaid street as far as the land of the said Richard Palmer.

Rent: six shillings and two pence annually.

Witnesses: John Mey, mayor of the city of Hereford, Roger Solyng, John Colyer, bailiffs of the king in the said city.

Latin. Stained at one edge.

No. 1187. 1429/30, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Kiliary, bishop [January 14].

1. John, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same;
2. William Criketot, esquire.

GRANT of nine acres of land in the lordship of Preston' near Madley lying in a field called Shepedenesfeld' and extending from the common way leading towards Tyburton' as far as the pool called Shepedenespole and so through the middle of the pool as far as a ditch there newly dug.

Rent: three shillings annually. After the death of the said William and his heirs the properties will pass to the heirs of Agnes his sister at the same rent. John Stanwey, clerk, prebendary of the prebend of Coblyton' and his successors are to be allowed ingress and egress to either end of the said pool for the purpose of watering their animals and also of washing their sheep annually. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2790.

1430, August 23.

MANDATE from Thomas [Spofford], bishop of Hereford, to the dean or president and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, to admit John Mapylton', clerk, to the canonry and prebend of Ghyne in the said cathedral church, formerly held by dominus Hugh de Huyton' but now vacant by reason of an exchange with the parish church of Eccleston in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, formerly held by the aforesaid John Mapylton.

Latin. Mutilated and indistinct.

No. 2860.

1430, October 22.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister John Baysham, canon residentiary of the same church.

LEASE for one life, and for one year after death, of a canonical house lying in the city of Hereford between the house of the dean of Hereford and the house of dominus William Baylly, lately in the possession of Henry Buyton'.

Rent: thirteen shillings and four pence annually, payable on the Feast of SS. Gervasius and Protasius [i.e. June 19]. Given at the chapter-house of the said cathedral church.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2739.

1430, December 12.

1. John de Obizis, doctor of decretals, nuncio of the apostolic see and collector in England;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for seven shillings in respect of procurations payable for the year 1430 on the Feast of St. Michael. Given at London.

Latin. Seal.

No. 743. 1430, December 21.

1. Simon London', prior of the church or monastery of Snelleshale, co. Buckingham, and the convent of the same;
2. John Whitlok and magister Richard Thweng, clerk.

BOND for the payment of ten pounds. Given in the chapter-house at Snelleshale.

Latin. Seal.

No. 24. 1430/1, February 2.

1. The dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Richard Medemore.

LEASE for 9 years of the site of the manor of Breynton.

Rent: 46s. 8d. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2376. 1430/1, February 10.

1. John, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same;
2. Richard Heremite of Hereford.

LEASE for life of two low chambers where their stone cutters lately lived, which chambers lie together between the gate leading to their plumbery (plumbatura) on the north side and the house in which the said stone-cutters used to work on the south side, together with part of a garden near their bakery from the corner of the said plumbery as far as the door of the same in length and extending across to the house of the stone-cutters, with a licence to build a new high chamber above the said gate if he wishes, provided the gate and the entrance to the plumbery is in no way impeded by the building.

Rent: one rose annually if demanded. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1706. 1431, April 16.

1. John Webbe of Stonehous in the county of Gloucester, weaver, and Robert Webbe of Southam in the same county, husbandman;
2. John Andrewe.

BOND in forty pounds to be paid in the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel next following.

Latin.

No. 2086. 1431, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Dionysius [October 14].

1. Roger Walters, chaplain;
2. John Hugges, chaplain of the chantry of St. Mary the Virgin in the church of St. Laurence of Preston' super Wayam in the diocese of Hereford, and his successors.

GRANT of two messuages, six tofts,^a/hundred and thirty-two acres of land, three acres of meadow, four acres of pasture and one acre of wood in Preston' and Childeston', as an endowment of a chantry for the good state of the said Roger, magister John Stanewey, dean of Hereford, Thomas de la Haye, junior, John de la Haye, son of the same Thomas, Elizabeth Ploufeld', Richard Montelowe, John Piers and Roger Piers as well as for their souls after their death and for the souls of Roger Ploufeld', senior, Roger Ploufeld', junior, and the souls of grantor's parents and benefactors. He grants that the chaplains shall be presented by himself while he lives and thereafter by the dean and chapter of Hereford to the chantry and to the dean whenever a vacancy occurs and then if suitable they shall be admitted by the dean. If presentation is not done within a month of a vacancy falling due the dean shall present a suitable chaplain to the chantry. Every chaplain of the said chantry shall celebrate the mass of St. Mary daily and especially on Saturdays, if he is free from the feast of nine lessons; also he shall be present in person with the vicars of the same church and the other chaplains there on Sundays and feasts in the chancel of the said church clothed in a surplice at matins, vespers and other

No. 2086. (cont'd).

canonical hours and the high mass to help with the psalm-singing and chanting as far as he is able. Each chaplain shall take oath to perform these covenants at his admission or institution. Defaulting chaplains shall be duly punished and corrected by the dean, to whose jurisdiction and visitation they shall be subject, like other chaplains of the deanery of Hereford, and if need be expelled and another suitable priest put in his place.

Witnesses: Richard de la Mear', John Skydmore, John Brugge, William Cryktot', Thomas Bromwyche, esquires, Roger Piers, John Piers, Richard Montelowe. Given at Preston.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2484. 1432, on the morrow of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary [March 26].

1. John, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magistri John Stanewey and John Grene, canon of the said church.

LEASE of the site of the mill of Woluythope with sufficient timber from the woods of the said dean and chapter for building a water-mill there and for repairing the same when necessary, to have and to hold the said site and the mill after it has been built for forty years from the date of building.

Rent: three shillings and four pence annually. Given in the chapter-house of the aforesaid cathedral church.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 749. 1432, the Feast of St. Phillip and St. James the Apostles [May 1].

RECEIPT from the prior and convent of Wormesley to the dean and chapter of Hereford for seventy shillings in respect of the rent of the mills of Hereford. Given at Wormesley.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1891. 1432, the morrow of the Feast of St. Thomas the apostle [December 22].

1. John, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Dominus William Barry, chaplain, and Richard Galpyn.

DEFEASANCE to a bond, dated on the Feast of St. Thomas the apostle in the year 1432, in twenty pounds to be paid to the said John, abbot, on the Feast of the Annunciation of our Lord next after the date of the said bond, for the due payment by the said William Barry, chaplain, vicar of the parish church of Kemmesford' in the diocese of Worcester, of an ancient annual pension of four marks due to the said John, abbot, from the vicarage of the said church in the Feast of the Annunciation of our Lord and in the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel.

Latin. Two seals, both damaged.

No. 1874. 1433 (12 Henry [VI?]), November 7.

MANDATE of King Henry [VI?] to the guardians of the peace and the sheriff of the county of Oxford, reciting that Richard Sheffield' of the vill of Westminster in the county of Middlesex, yeoman, Elias Benet of the same vill, yeoman, John Warde of the same vill, yeoman, and Hugh Apowell' of the same vill, yeoman, have given a surety for twenty pounds each against injury to anyone through physical violence or house-burning by John Hathewy and Dionisia his wife; wherefore if the said John Hathewy and his wife shall appear before the guardians of the peace or the sheriff or any of them, and give surety of forty marks, the said guardians of the peace or sheriff shall refrain from taking action against them. If the said John Hathewy and Dionisia are already imprisoned on this charge, the said guardians of the peace or sheriff shall release them at once on the above surety. Given at Westminster.

Latin.

No. 173. 1433/4, Friday next after the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul [January 29].

1. William Iya de Hereford', chaloner [maker of 'chalons' or blankets] and John Dudeley de Hereford', sherman [one who shears cloth];
2. Thomas Browne de Hereford', smith, and Christina, his wife.

GRANT of a parcel of a garden lying in the city of Hereford in the street called Wroughthale between the land of Thomas Chaloner, chaplain, and the land of David Hoper on the one part and the land of Richard Rossell' on the other part and extending from the highway as far as the land late of John ap Rees. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: George Breynton', mayor of the city of Hereford, John Laughfull' and John Colyer, bailiffs of the king in the said city, John Smyth', chaloner, John Duddelbury, John Bampton', junior.

Latin.

No. 1158. 1434, August 13.

MANDATE from Thomas, bishop of Hereford, to the chapter of the cathedral church or to their official during the vacancy of the deanery, to elect a new dean to succeed magister John Stan[wey] who had died on the ninth day of August last past. Given in the bishop's palace at Hereford.

Latin. Torn at one end.

[Printed with slight differences, in Registrum Thome Spofford, p.179].

No. 2805.

1434, August 24.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT [drawn up and attested by John de Went, notary public] recording the appointment by Reginald Kentwode, dean of the cathedral church of St. Paul, London, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford and prebendary of Bertonyshome in the same, of William Lochard', Henry Schelford', and John Grene, canons of the said church of Hereford, his confrères, to be his proctors for the election of a dean.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 2485.

1434, August 29.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John Harnham, recording the appointment in the cemetery of the parish church of St. Mary Magdalene, Oxford, in the diocese of Lincoln, by [Robert] Parffyt, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford and prebendary of the prebend of Ewythinton in the same, of magister John Grene, canon residentiary of the said cathedral church of Hereford, to be his proctor for the election of the future dean of the cathedral church aforesaid.

Witnesses: Roger Butbroke and William Banewell, clerks of the dioceses of Hereford and Exeter.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 2806.

1434, September 3.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT of Richard Rudhale, clerk of the diocese of Hereford, notary public, recording the appointment in the parish church of Bysshopishaddam' in the diocese of London by magister William Walesby, Queen Catherine's treasurer, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford and prebendary of [Moreton Parva], of to be his proctor for the election of a successor to John Stanewey, late dean of the said cathedral church of Hereford.

Witnesses: William Gedney and John Hulsfeld' of the dioceses of Lincoln and Lichfield.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 2900.

1434, September 5.

APPOINTMENT by William Middleham, clerk, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford and prebendary of Yeuen' in the same, of his fellow-canons magistri Richard Roderham, professor of Holy Writ, and Nicholas Mallom to be his proctors in the matter of electing a successor to magister John Stanwey, late dean of the said church.

Latin.

No. 2861.

1434, October 12.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John Radenore of Hereford, seneschal.

LEASE for ten years of a house and garden in le Brode Cabachelone in the city of Hereford.

Rent: eight shillings. Given at the chapter-house.

Latin. Mutilated and affected by damp.

No. 2015.

1434, the Feast of the apostles
Simon and Jude [October 28].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus John Homme, canon of the said church.

GRANT of the almshouse of Hereford pertaining to the cathedral church of Hereford for the term of his life if he remains canon of the said church with all lands, etc., belonging to the same, rendering therefor all customary rents and services and an annual account of the issues of the same. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 554. 1434, the Feast of the Nativity of the Lord
[December 25].

1. John Edward', John Heyward', and John Capyner;
2. John Garold'.

RELEASE of two parts of the manor of Snedeham in the parish of Upton Leonard, co. Gloucester. Given at Mattesdon'.

Latin. Three seals.

No. 2152. 1435, May 23.

1. John Assheby, clerk, commissary of Thomas [Spofford], bishop of Hereford;
2. Edmund Leghton' and John Balle, by the hand of John Grenewey.

RECEIPT for six pounds six shillings and eight pence in respect of the farm of Dydulbury for the term of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 78. 1435, November 12.

1. Cecilia, formerly wife of John Odynton', lately apothecary and citizen of Hereford, widow;
2. Walter Toly, chaplain, and John Prytote, chaplain.

GRANT of^a tenement in the city of Hereford lying in le Cokenrewe between the tenement of Roger Collynge and the tenement of William Buryton' and extending from the highway as far as the tenement of John Barre, and also a door of a cellar (quoddam ostiu' celarii) under grantor's tenement aforesaid with a stall annexed thereto. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Falk, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Colyer and Phillip Barbour, bailiffs of the fee of the king in the city aforesaid, John Mey, John Fuster, Henry Chippenham, Roger Collynge.

Latin.

No. 2235.

1437, July 15.

LETTERS PATENT of King Henry [VI] granting a general pardon to the dean and chapter of Hereford.

Latin. Imperfect seal.

No. 2486.

1437, October 4.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John Bokeram, goldesmyth.

LEASE for ninety years of a house with garden annexed within the city of Hereford situated in le Brode Cabagelone at the end of a certain tenement of the aforesaid dean and chapter between the tenement of John Pritfote, vicar of the said cathedral church, and the remainder of the said tenement of the said dean and chapter and extending from the highway as far as the land of Roger Poyditis, vicar of the said cathedral church.

Rent: eight shillings annually. Given in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2825.

1437, October 4.

1. William Lochard', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the aforesaid cathedral church.

BOND in twenty pounds for the observance of covenants.

Latin.

No. 2979. 1437, November 2.

1. Roger Pers de Belymor', John Pers de Belymor', Davit Smyth' de Preston' and John Bernard' de Heynston';
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND in forty pounds to be paid on the feast of the Epiphany next coming after the date of these presents.

Latin.

No. 328. 1437/8, Sunday the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [February 2].

1. Dominus William Tomkyns, formerly the vicar of the church of Churchewythinton';
2. William Skydemore son of George Skydemore, esq., James Tomkyns de Parva Hyde and dominus Thomas Perkyngs, vicar of the church of Churchewythinton'.

GRANT of messuages and lands in Parva Thyngechulle called Baronesplace which grantor lately had with Stephen de Mondyrfeld and William Tayllour de Stokelacy, deceased, of the gift of Roger Barone son of Griffin Barone de Parva Thyngehulle. Given at Parva Thyngehulle.

Witnesses: Richard Spyne, John Deeme de Ouere Preston', John Abbote de Honyton', Thomas Tomkyns, William Sebronde de Churchewythinton'.

Latin.

No. 327. 1437/8, Sunday the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [February 2].

POWER OF ATTORNEY granted by William Tomkyns, formerly vicar of the church of Churchewythinton', to Walter Moton' and Roger Pope of Whytewyke to give seisin of lands in Parva Thyngehulle called Baronesplace to William Skydemore son of George Skydemore, esq., James Tomkyns de Parva Hyde and dominus Thomas Perkyngs, vicar of the church of Churchewythinton'. Given at Parva Thyngehulle.

Latin.

No. 2487. 1438, October 23.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John Prytfoote and Walter Toly, clerks.

LEASE for twenty years of a garden lying in Hereford in a street called Castelstrete, in length between the lane which leads from the said street as far as the Castle ditch at one end and the Castle bridge at the other end, and in breadth between the said street and the Castle ditch.

Rent: twenty pence annually. Given in the chapter-house of the aforesaid church.

Latin. Seal. Stained.

No. 2826. 1438/9, the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary [February 2].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister John Assheby, canon of the aforesaid cathedral church.

LEASE for six years of a farm in the parish of Breynton'.
Rent: forty-three shillings and fourpence annually, payable to the keeper of the canons' bakehouse. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2827. 1438/9, the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary [February 2].

COUNTERPART of No. 2826.

No. 344. 1438/9, March 14.

1. John Webbe and Agnes his wife;
2. John Andreux.

GRANT of lands, tenements, etc., in Standisshemorton' and Ippeney called Odyarnes. Given at Stonhous.

Witnesses: Thomas Mulle, John Heyward, William atte Mulle, Robert Gabbe, John Prior.

Latin.

No. 343. 1438/9, March 20.

1. Robert Webbe, son and heir of John Webbe de Stonhous and Agnes his wife;
2. John Andreux.

RELEASE of lands and tenements in Standisshemorton' and Ippeney which the said John Andreux lately purchased from John Webbe and Agnes his wife, father and mother of the said Robert Webbe, and also a messuage and a rent of fourteen pence in Bybury which the aforesaid John Andreux late had of the gift of William Dun.

Witnesses: John Webbe, grantor's father, William atte Mulle, Robert Gabbe, Roger Burgeys, John Sewell', John Heyward'.

Latin.

No. 2916. 1439, June 20.

1. Dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. Dominus Roger Taylour, chaplain.

LEASE for nine years of all the fruits and profits, tithes and oblations of their church of Morton' Geffray.

Rent: thirty-three shillings annually at the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary. The lessee will repair the chancel and maintain the said church at his own expense during the term of the lease. If the said rent falls into arrears by a month, the lessors may expel the lessee from his lease. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2433. 1439, Saturday next after the Feast of
the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary
[September 12].

1. Hugh Carewe and Roger Chabbenore;
2. Thomas Moreley.

RELEASE of lands held with the aforesaid Thomas
Moreley by the grant of Roger Pychard in Oueregilton' and
Nethuregilton'.

Witnesses: John Moreley, Roger Ashshewy, John homme.
Latin. Two seals.

No. 3172. 1439, Vigil of the Feast of St. Michael
[September 28].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Hugh Cola de Bromley.

LEASE for nine years of their church of Sellak in
Irchynfeld' with all its profits and appurtenances.

Rent: nine and a half marks annually at two specified
terms. The lessee is to repair and maintain a barn
on the said property at his own expense. If the rent is
unpaid for a month after the due term, the lessors may
re-enter upon their property. The lessee binds himself
to the lessors in twenty marks for due observance of
covenants.

Latin.

No. 2489. 1440, June 22.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Richard Janys, vicar of the parish church of
Longe Staunton'.

LEASE for his life (if he shall so long continue vicar)
of all tithes within the said parish of Longe Staunton'.

Rent: six marks annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2637. [Mid 15th century], January 18.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister Richard Pede, farmer of the manor of Preston super Walam.

QUITTANCE for twenty-three pounds eleven shillings in full payment of thirty-six pounds in respect of the aforesaid farm for the term of Christmas last past and the term of the Purification of the Blessed Mary next following. Given at Hereford in the chapter-house.

Latin.

No. 185. 1441, May 25.

1. Walter Mybbe, son of Thomas Mybbe, citizen of Hereford;
2. Richard Wyllyes, chaplain, Richard Pede, clerk, and John Hugges, chaplain.

RELEASE of a messuage with a dove-cot and storehouse (orreo) built over it situated near le Berton' in the suburb of the city of Hereford between the land of the aforesaid Richard Wyllyes and the land of Joan formerly wife of John Godefrey and extending from the street called le Bertonestrete as far as the land of the lord bishop of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Falk, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Mey, John Fuster, William Byrton', John Colyer.

Latin. Seal.

No. 3200. 1441, Trinity term.

EXTRACT of court rolls recording proceedings in a plea heard before the king at Westminster between Roger Chaundos, plaintiff, and John Homme, late of Hereford, clerk, John Grene, late of Hereford, clerk, and Edward Russell' of Hereford, chaplain, defendants, on a charge of breaking into the house of the plaintiff at Morton' super Lugge and ill-treating his servants. A slip of parchment bearing twenty-four names (? of witnesses, or of persons constituting a Grand Jury) is attached.

Latin.

No. 2094. 1441, June 18.

PRESENTATION by the abbot of the monastery of St. James of Wyggmor' and the convent of the same, addressed to the dean and chapter of Hereford, of William Paueys(?), chaplain, to their vacant vicarage which dominus Thomas Jones last held in the church of the dean and chapter.
Latin.

No. 53. 1443, May 9.

1. Robert Greyndore, esq., John Mey, John Grene, Walter Boreford, chaplains, and Phillip Lucas, chaplain;
2. Henry Chippenham, citizen of Hereford.

RELEASE of lands and tenements situated in the city of Hereford and in the suburbs thereof which the said grantors lately had together with Walter Mubbe, Richard Morys, clerk, deceased, and the aforesaid Henry Chippenham by the gift and feoffment of John Waturdene, formerly parson of the church of Mordyford', and William Fysse, clerk, dated Monday next after the Purification of the Virgin Mary, 1415/6.
Latin.

No. 711. 1443, November 1.

1. Robert Greyndour, esq.;
2. John Assheby and John Grene, clerks.

GRANT of a croft called Achardescrofte and another called Coluerhousecrofte with a dove-cote lying in the suburb of the city of Hereford iuxta pontem le Yeyne in the parish of St. Audoenus, Hereford, which crofts extend in length from the land called le Vyneyorde of the dean and chapter of Hereford to the land of the prebend of Bertounshome and in width from the highway to the river Waye. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry Chippenham, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Mey, John Falke, John Swayneston', Richard Meysey.
Latin.

No. 2791.

1443, November 18.

MANDATE from Thomas [Spofford], bishop of Hereford, to the dean or hebdomadary and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford to induct magister Richard Rudhale, doctor of decretals, to the treasurership of the aforesaid cathedral church, vacant by the resignation of dominus Thomas Wassayle, chaplain. Given in the manor of Whitburn.

Latin.

No. 3204.

1444, Friday, July 31.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Went, clerk of the diocese of Llandaff, notary public, registrar of the court of Canterbury and scribe of the same court and of the commissaries in the present suit, recording the definitive sentence of John Stevenes, commissary of John, archbishop of Canterbury and legate of the apostolic see, his fellow-commissary being magister Zanobius Mulakyn', in a suit of subtraction of tithes between the dean and chapter of Hereford, plaintiffs, and dominus Thomas Rogers, chaplain, Robert Chaundos, Roger Restard', and Walter Spencer', laymen of the diocese of Hereford, defendants. The commission of the archbishop of Canterbury to the said John and magister Zanobius, examiner and dean respectively in the Court of Arches, is quoted in full. It is dated 14 November 1443.

The libel of the plaintiffs alleging that the defendants have subtracted tithes to the value of ten marks annually appertaining to the churches of Pype and St. John's, Hereford, during the years 1438-42 is also quoted in full. The definitive sentence is then pronounced in favour of the plaintiffs. The said dean and chapter are to receive the said subtracted tithes or their equivalent in value, namely six marks for each year. Also the defendants are condemned to pay the costs of the suit, and the assessment of the costs is reserved to the archbishop of Canterbury.

Witnesses: magister John Gerebert, keeper of the register of the court of Canterbury, and Nicholas Parker, literate of the said court.

Latin. Seal, slightly chipped.

No. 68.

1444, October 22.

1. John Dudley, senior, clerk;
2. Edward Hosyer of Hereford, hosier, John Asshe, and John Glouer, dyer.

GRANT of a garden lying in a suburb of the city of Hereford in a street called Bertonestrete outside the gate called le Greyfreron' yate between the land belonging to the chanor of the chapel of St. Katherine in the cathedral church of Hereford and the lands of the vicars choral in the same church and extending from the highway to a meadow belonging to the bishop of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Nicholas Falke, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Mey, John Fuster, John Falke, William Bryrton', Maurice Neuton', John Swayneston'.

Latin.

No. 1159.

1445, April 1.

CONFIRMATION by Henry, dean, and the chapter of Hereford, of the appointment by dominus Thomas, bishop of Hereford, of John Barr', knight, to be steward of all the episcopal estates in the counties of Hereford, Gloucester, and Salop and in the Marches of Wales for his lifetime. The letters patent of the bishop dated 30 March 1445 are quoted in full. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

[The letters patent of the bishop are printed in Registrum Thome Spofford, p.260].

No. 163.

1445, May 6.

1. Joan, formerly wife of John Godfray, smith, late citizen of Hereford, and John Hulle, barber, executors of the will of John Godfray;
2. Richard Wyllyes, chaplain, Roger Jones, chaplain, Roger Norman, chaplain, John Elme, chaplain.

GRANT of a curtilage in the suburb of Hereford between the land formerly of John Peyntour, chaplain, and the land of Thomas Holles and extending from the high way to the land of the bishop of Hereford, in accordance with the provisions of the will of the said John Godfray. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Nicholas Falke, mayor of the city of Hereford, Richard Falke and Phillip Barbour, bailiffs of the king in the said city, David Leche, bailiff of the fee of the canons of Hereford in Hereford, David Newton', barber.

Latin.

No. 1917.

1445, June 4.

LETTER from Edmund, bishop of Exeter, to Thomas, bishop of Hereford, requesting him to introduce the festival of S. Raphael the archangel into the liturgy of the church of Hereford, and to make use of the form of office or historia in nine lections, together with antiphons, collects, etc., with full mass which Bishop Edmund had himself composed, and which had been approved by the apostolic see. Given at the episcopal manor of Cothumbeke.

Latin. Seal, worn and damaged.

[Printed in Registrum Thome Spofford, pp.277-79].

No. 2698. 1445, August 11.

1. Thomas Carpynter, vicar-choral of the cathedral church of Hereford of the foundation of Peter de Aqua Blanca one-time bishop of the aforesaid cathedral church;
2. Dean and chapter of the said cathedral church.

RECEIPT for five marks, viz. thirty-three shillings and four pence for the term of St. Michael 1444 and for the term of the Annunciation, and thirty-three shillings and four pence for the year 1445 by reason of his salary.
Latin.

No. 3185. 1445, September 9.

CONSENT of the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford to the introduction of the festival of St. Raphael into the liturgy of the church of Hereford. This is done as the result of a letter from Thomas [Spofford], bishop of Hereford, directed to the said dean and chapter on this subject. The bishop's letter, which quotes letters from the Pope and others, is printed in Registrum Thome Spofford, pp.267-79.
Latin. Seal.

No. 3179: 1445, November 8.

1. Morgan Trahayron' and Walter wodeward';
2. Isabella, wife of William Thee, formerly wife of Thomas Aldeford' of Huntyton'.

GRANT of all the lands and tenements with their appurtenances in Huntyton' and within the same demesne which formerly belonged to Richard Brydde, son of John Brydde, formerly citizen of Hereford, and Roger Mold'; also of all the meadow with its appurtenances in the demesne of Walwaynesmore called Le Pryouresmedewe lying between the land of John Fuster and the land of Thomas Monemouthe on one side and the common water-course called Huntytonesbroke on the other side, and extending from the meadow called Le lordesmedewe of Huntyton' to

No. 3179. (cont'd).

le Heylane; which lands, tenements, and meadow the grantors held of the gift of the said William Thee and Isabella his wife by a charter dated 1 November, 24 Henry VI. After the decease of the said Isabella, the said properties are to pass to Thomas Aldeford', son of the said Thomas Aldeford' and Isabella his wife, and his heirs. If the said Thomas Aldeford' dies without issue, the said properties are to pass to William Aldeford', senior, brother of the said Thomas Aldeford', son of the said Thomas Aldeford' and Isabella, his wife, and his heirs. Given at Huntyton'.

Witnesses: Nicholas Falke, mayor of the city of Hereford, Richard Falke and Philip Barbour, bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, Richard Russell', John Sargeant.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 86.

1445, November 9.

1. John Dore, chaplain, Hugh Mylle, chaplain, William Maxey, clerk, and Richard Wyllyes, chaplain;
2. Roger Normon, clerk.

GRANT of lands and tenements in the city of Hereford, the suburbs of the same, and Wydmarshe'more, co. Hereford, held with William Brugge, chaplain, now deceased, of the grant of John Prytfot, chaplain.

Witnesses: Nicholas Falke, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Mey, Henry Chippenham, John Fuster, John Falke, Maurice Neuton', William Trygge.

Latin.

No. 132. 1446, November 1.

1. The dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John Gregge, carpenter, and Sybil, his wife.

LEASE for twenty years of a tenement in Hereford in the street called Hungriestrete lying between the lane called le Milkelone and a tenement belonging to a certain chantry of Holy Trinity in the parish church of St. Owen in Hereford, and extending from the highway as far as the tenement late of John Harper, mercer; with power to distrain after one term's default of rent, and to re-enter after a half year's default.

Rent: twenty-six shillings and eight pence annually at four terms.

Latin.

No. 2980. 1446, December 10.

1. John Ragon, gent., Lewis Jackys, and John Jackys, clerk;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND in twenty-four pounds ten shillings and eight pence to be paid on the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary next coming after the date of these presents.

Latin. Three seals.

No. 657. 1446/7, January 2.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John Carwardyn de Madeley.

LEASE for twenty years of a meadow called Canonmedewe in Madeley lying between the land of John Kynardesley and the meadow formerly of John Cheselasse and extending from the highway as far as Medeweplocke of John Brandon'.

Rent: ten shillings annually towards the obit of James the archdeacon.

Latin.

No. 1586. 1447, Saturday next after the Feast of St.
Mark the Evangelist [April 29].

1. John Duyk of Tendebury, senior;
2. Richard Acton, esquire, William Acton, his son,
Roger Whit, Thomas Walton, Edmund Taylour, William
Monford, John Holt, John Drayton, Thomas Hare,
Henry Whit, junior(?), William Fox, Roger Love,
Roger Nobolt, Thomas Whit, Thomas Leche, Walter Nassh',
William Whit, Richard Tyrel, and John Kery.

GRANT of three acres of arable land in the field of
Beryton, namely in Byrstyngesfeld; one acre lies in
Longt....., half an acre lies in the same field, an acre
lies in Westfeld' and extends above le volmore, and half
an acre lies in the same field and extends above le Westwey.
Given at Beryton.

Witnesses: Hugh Mortymer, knight, Thomas Whitegrene,
William Watyes of Hanle', John Borewal, Richard Nicolett'.
Latin.

No. 2224. 1447, May 13.

1. John Spycer de Insula de Thaneto, co. Kent, clerk;
2. Thomas Rykedon' of Canterbury, mason.

GRANT of a tenement in the parish of St. Alphege in
Canterbury between the highway towards the west and the
tenement of Nicholas Felde towards the north and the
garden of the rector of the church of St. Andrew of
Canterbury towards the south and the tenement of William
Rose towards the east, on condition that the said Thomas
pays grantor forty shillings at Christmas next.

Witnesses: William Osbarn' and John Wynter, bailiffs
of the city of Canterbury, John Mullynge, William Baker,
Nicholas Felde.

Latin. Fragment of seal.

No. 1239.

1447, June 7.

1. Phillip Holgot, son and heir of Thomas Holgot;
2. Ralph Lyngayn, esquire, Hugh Shelwyke, John Kene, Roger Jones, Roger Norman, Richard Gardyner, John Dyny, John Dudley the younger, William Paners, John Gyles, John Home, John Lynke the elder, and John Lynke the younger, chaplains.

GRANT of lands in the suburbs of the city and town of Hereford, Huntyton, Wydemarsshemore, Breynton', Holmere, Walwaynesmore, Lugwardyn, Tudenore, and Topesley, co. Hereford, formerly in the occupation of John Hubone, Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Fuster, mayor of Hereford, Richard Falke, bailiff of the same, Thomas Byryton', Thomas Bruyne, John Chippenham, John Nassche, David Seybon'.

Latin.

No. 2277.

1447, June 16.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Robert Martyn' de Stratfeld Turgys, co. Hants.

LEASE for three years of the rectory of Shenyngheld', co. Berks., with tithes, etc., and an annual rent of twenty pence from a tenement which belonged to John Purley de Shenyngheld'.

Rent: twenty-three pounds, six shillings and eight pence annually. The lessee shall repair the chancels of the church and chapel, and other buildings belonging to the rectory within a specified time and keep them in repair at his own costs to the end of the term. He shall also meet the burdens of the rectory and keep the corn and tithes of sheaves in the barn of the dean and chapter and not alienate the rectory without licence. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 129. 1447, the Feast of St. Bartholomew the
Apostle [August 24].

1. Richard Shepert, chaplain;
2. Richard Aylmond' of Hereford, barber.

RELEASE of a parcel of curtilage in the suburbs of Hereford outside the gate of St. Owen in the street called Brutonstrete lately held with Walter Burford' the elder, now deceased, Walter Burford' the younger, chaplains, and John Burford', chaplain, by the name of John Burford', clerk, of the gift of John Radenor', corviser, of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2755. 1448, June 14.

INSPEXIMUS and RATIFICATION by the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford of letters of Thomas, bishop of Hereford, dated May 5, 1448, appointing John Parker of Nethe Wode in the diocese of Hereford to be principal apparitor of the aforesaid diocese. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1459. 1448, June 17.

CERTIFICATE OF INDUCTION of dominus Hugh Ragon', chaplain, into the parish church of Bysshopyston', in the diocese of Hereford, by magister John Gayll', bachelor of laws, and magister John Clone, bachelor of decretals, commissaries of dominus Thomas, bishop of Hereford, in accordance with a commission to this effect issued by the bishop bearing the date 14 June 1448. The text of the commission is here quoted. The commissaries have made inquiries concerning the vacancy, which has been caused by the voluntary resignation of dominus Walter ap Ithell', the last rector. The right of presentation belongs rightly to Richard Walwayne and Alice his wife, formerly the wife of Hugh Monynton', squire, and the said dominus Hugh Ragon, their presentee, is hereby admitted as rector of the said church. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2636. 1448, October 18.

1. John Assheby, commissary general of the bishop of Hereford, and subcollector in the diocese of Hereford of John de Obizis, papal collector general in England;
2. The dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for seven shillings in respect of procurations due to the papal camera for the year 1448. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1814. 1448, 2 Non. December [December 4].

PAPAL BULL of Nicholas V providing Richard [Beauchamp], archdeacon of Suffolk, in ecclesia Narvicensi decretorum doctor, to the see of Hereford vacant by the resignation of Thomas [Spofford], the last bishop, who had surrendered his office through his proctor William Gray, papal notary and master of requests, into the hands of John, cardinal priest of St. Laurence's in [Lucina]. Given at St. Peter's, Rome.

Latin.

[Cf. Calendar of Papal Letters, Vol. X (1447-55), p.42, note].

No. 2213. 1448/9, Friday next before the Feast of St. Cadoc [January 17].

1. William ap Jack';
2. Thomas ap Howel ap David Bady.

GRANT of a parcel of land called Llan' Comme between the land called Nant Whitta and Comme and extending towards the highway leading from White Castle (de albo castro) at one end as far as Lloyvas at the other, which grantor had in the fee of White Castle.

Witnesses: William ap John ap Howel', John ap Ieuan ap David, William Veghan, Phillip ap Ieuan ap David, Ieuan ap M^c ap Ll'. Dated at Llanteylo Cressenny.

Latin.

No. 1183. 1449, Monday next before the Feast of the
Nativity of the Blessed Mary, Virgin
[September 1].

1. John Roggers of Plowefeld', kinsman and heir of John
Pychard' late of Preston near the Wye;
2. Thomas Duppa late of the same.

RELEASE of lands and tenements formerly of Richard
Willies in Preston on the Wye, granted to the said John
Pychard and Agnes his wife by John Hugges, chaplain,
and the said Thomas Duppa by a deed dated Monday next
after the feast of St. George, 1447.

Latin.

No. 1185. 1449, Sunday next before the Feast of St.
Andreas, Apostle [November 23].

1. John Pychard' and Agnes his wife;
2. John Vamepage, John Hugges, chaplain, and Thomas Duppa.

GRANT of lands and tenements in the lordship of
Preston' on the Wye, formerly of Richard Wylleys, chaplain,
son and heir of Phillip Wylleys. Given at Preston'.

Witnesses: Thomas de la Haye, esquire, John Weste,
John ap Richard, John Perse, John Hetkyn', Walter Shawe.

Latin. Attached to No. 1186.

No. 2278. 1449/50, March 5.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Walter Lylborne de Redyng'.

LEASE for three years of the rectory of Shenyngheld',
co. Berks., with the tithes of sheaves and hay thereto
belonging and an annual rent of twenty pence from a
tenement formerly of John Purley de Shenyngheld'.

Rents and conditions as in No. 2277 dated 16 June 1447.
Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Torn.

No. 2490. 1450, in the Feast of the Nativity
of St. John the Baptist [June 24].

1. John Berewe, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford,
and the chapter of the same place;
2. Walter Pukmore de Kyngescapull' in Irchenfeld, husbandman.

LEASE for twelve years of all the tithes of sheaves
and hay of Kyngescapull' aforesaid. Rent: ten pounds
annually.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2491. 1450, in the Feast of the Nativity of
St. John the Baptist [June 24].

DUPLICATE of No. 2490.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1180. 1450, the day of the Assumption of the
Blessed Mary [August 15].

WILL of John Pycher' of Preston' on the Wye. His
body to be buried in the churchyard of the church of St.
Lawrence of Preston. Lands and tenements in the lordship
of Preston on the Wye late of Richard Wyllys, son and heir
of Phillip Wyllys to Alice his wife for life, then to
Thomas his son, and then in the absence of his heirs to
be sold and the proceeds, after the payment of debts,
to be disbursed on the repair of the roof of the church
of St. Lawrence of Preston. All his debts to be paid.
Six shillings and eight pence to the belfry (campanile)
of the said church, 1 bushel of corn to John Rogers.
The residue to Agnes his wife and Thomas his son.

Latin.

No. 2981. 1451, October 12.

1. John Chamber de Calverhull' in the county of Hereford, husbandman;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND in eleven pounds sixteen shillings and eightpence farthing to be paid on the festival of All Saints next following the date of the presents.

Latin.

No. 109. 1451, October 26.

1. Walter Hylle of Putteley;
2. William Monyngton and John Southam of Frompton' on Severn.

GRANT in fee-farm of a tenement and meadow adjoining in Blakmonston' in the suburbs of the city of Hereford, lying between the field called Wyefeld' and the highway and extending in length from the grantor's land as far as the land of Lawrence ap Gylllym, held by gift of the said William Monyngton', John Vuet, and John Dyuy, chaplain, and of three acres of land in the suburbs of the said city, namely beyond the Wye, between the alms-land and the land sometime of Walter de Orcheyord'. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Chippenham, mayor of the city of Hereford, John Fuster, John Pagyn, John Colas, Richard Kerver.

Latin.

No. 1315. 1451, November 30.

1. Thomas Penbrugge, the elder, esquire;
2. John Penbrugge his son and Katherine his wife, daughter of Thomas Bromwyche, the elder, esquire.

GRANT of his manor of Malmeshull' Gamage and all the other lands, tenements, rents, and rights which he had in Malmeshull' Gamage, Staundon', Byford, Bisschopston', and Brynshope, to be held of the capital lord of the fee by

No. 1315. (cont'd).

the said John Penbrugge and Katherine his wife and their legitimate heirs. If they should have no legitimate heirs, the said manor, lands, tenements, rents, and rights were to revert to the said Thomas Penbrugge. Given at Malmeshull' Gamage.

Witnesses: Thomas Danyell', Edward Gomond', John Gomond', Richard Gernons, Richard Broche.

Latin. Seal slightly chipped.

No. 632. 1452, Thursday next after the Feast of St. John ante Portam Latinam [May 11].

ESTREAT of the court roll of [the manor of] Lugwardyn recording the surrender by John Wyche, clerk, of three acres of meadow in Kyngushey to the use of John Bolter, clerk, at a rent of nine pence annually with services and customs.

Latin.

No. 599. 1452, the Feast of St. Michael [September 29].

1. John Andreux;
2. Thomas Dauncer and Elizabeth his wife.

LEASE for life of a tenement in Upton Sancti Leonardi with lands, etc., and five acres of arable land lying in Palungley(?) which the said John recovered from Thomas Webley.

Rent: thirty shillings annually. Given at Gloucester.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 1456. 1452/3, 7 Ides February [February 7].

MANDATE of Pope Nicholas V directed to the chapter of Hereford, that they shall render due obedience to John, bishop of Bangor, now to be translated to the bishopric of Hereford, vacant by the translation of bishop Reginald to the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield. Given at St. Peter's at Rome.

Latin.

No. 1458. 1453, April 25.

RECEIPT given by magister John Grene and magister Robert Jordan', canons of the cathedral church of Hereford, and by William Barbore, chaplain, subtreasurer of the said cathedral church, to Edmund Basset, formerly supervisor and receiver of the pence of Reginald, formerly bishop of Hereford, for a mitre of the property of the said church. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 67. 1453, May 10.

1. Richard Persones and Edward Ye'man, citizens of the city of Hereford;
2. Walter Wodeward' and Matilda, his wife.

GRANT of a messuage situated in a suburb of the city of Hereford outside the gate of Wydmarsshe between the land late of Richard Palmer, senior, and the land formerly of Richard Bryd and extending from the highway to the river called Smalpurs, which messuage the grantor lately had of the gift of Walter Wodeward'. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Chippenham, mayor of the city of Hereford, Richard Falke and John Colyer, bailiffs of the king in the said city, William Pede, bailiff of the hospital of the fee of St. John of Jerusalem in England, John Jakessone.

Latin.

No. 135. [1453], May 14.

LETTERS PATENT of Henry [VI] committing to John Grene, clerk, by the surety (per manucaptionem) of William Wykes and John Saynton' both of London, gentlemen, the custody of the waste called Barbigan' adjoining a certain holding (mansio) of the cathedral church of St. Mary and St. Ethelbert of Hereford in which the said John lately lived, containing in length between the castle of Hereford and the said holding seven perches and in breadth from the said Barbigan' as far as the river Wye three perches and two feet.

Rent: four pence equally at Michaelmas and Easter.

Latin.

No. 244. 1453, July.

ACCOUNT of the tithes (details given) of Churchewethynton', Nonynton', Ewythynton', Ouerpreston' and Netherpreston' belonging to the chapter and deanery [of Hereford] according to the depositions of Phillip Syreld', William Grene, John Gall', Thomas Hull', and John Deme de Nonyngton' and other parishioners there living before magister Robert Tarry, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 202. 1454, April 1.

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY from John Fuster, merchant, citizen of Hereford, to John Bodenham, clerk, and Thomas Phelpot, empowering them to grant livery of seisin and possession to Hugh Myll', Roger Normon, John Dudley, William Paners and Thomas Wolfe, clerks, of three acres of arable land lying in the liberty of the city of Hereford, viz., two acres lying together in the field called le Quarellefelde near the cross called Ladycrosse between the land of Richard Russell' and the land late of Phillip Holgot and

No. 202. (cont'd).

extending from the land late of the aforesaid Phillip Holgot as far as the highway leading from Hereford towards Sugwas, and the other acre lying in the field called Gorewallefelde between the land called the Canonlonde and the highway leading from Hereford towards Sugwas and extending from the land late of Thomas Verbum as far as the land of the vicars choral of the cathedral church of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2279. 1455, the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 24].

1. John Berowe, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of St. Ethelbert, Hereford;
2. Thomas Sulham, chaplain, and Robert Pether de Hertle, co. Berks.

LEASE for nine years of the rectory of Shenyngheld', co. Berks., with the chapel of Swallowfeld' and an annual rent of twenty pence from a tenement formerly belonging to John Purley de Shenyngheld', with tithes, etc., thereto belonging.

Rent: twenty pounds annually. The dean and chapter shall repair the chancels and all the buildings of the rectory and the lessees shall repair and maintain thatched buildings when necessary. The dean and chapter shall bear the ordinary and extraordinary charges of the rectory, but the lessees shall pay half of the tenth pertaining to the rectory during the term. The lessees shall not demise the rectory without licence. In default of the payment of the rent the lessors shall re-enter the vicarage. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1837. 1455/6, Tuesday next before the Feast of
St. Gregory the Pope [March 9].

1. Hugh Hiot;
2. Richard Hiot and William Hille.

GRANT of one acre of meadow in Wildemore within the manor of Rodley, lying between the meadow of Henry Dykar and the meadow of Richard(?) Moldeson' and John Hiot; also of a croft with its appurtenances in Adestet lying between the close of the grantor and the land called Berdeslonde and extending in length from the land of the Blessed Mary of Westebury to the highway. Given at Adestet.

Witnesses: John de Anne, John Hiot, Richard Moldeson', Richard Eliot, Richard Broke.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1838. 1455/6, Wednesday next before the Feast
of St. Gregory the Pope [March 10].

1. Hugh Hiot;
2. Roger Hiot.

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY for the purpose of delivering to Richard Hiot and William Hille full possession and seisin of the properties specified in No. 1837, dated 9 March 1455/56. Given at Adestet.

No. 3190. 1456/7(?), (35 Henry VI(?)), February 24.

PRECEPT from King to the sheriff of Gloucester to arrest Thomas Pauncefote, esquire, and George Monyngton', for repeated contempt of the king's orders to appear before his justices to reply to certain charges. The said sheriff is to bring them before the court of Chancery within a month after Easter day next following.

Latin.

No. 345. 1457, Monday next after the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel [October 3].

1. John Andreux;
2. John Heyward', Henry Honsom, and John Rolves.

GRANT of lands, etc., in Standisshe Morton' and Ipeney called Odyarnes lately had of the gift of John Webbe de Stonehous and Agnes his wife. Given at Standisshe.

Witnesses: Thomas Mulle, esq., Giles Brugge, esq., John Gyse, esq., James Clyfford', esq., Thomas Harsefeld.
Latin.

No. 613. 1458, the Vigil of Clausum Pasche [April 8].

1. Robert Ware and Isabel his wife;
2. Walter Devereux, esq., John Chabbenore, Ralph Bromwyche, esquires, and Richard Ware.

GRANT of lands in Wollehope and in the parish of the same lately belonging to John Skegge otherwise John Hyde. Given at Wollehope.

Latin. Faded.

No. 2150. 1458, Friday next before the Feast of St. George the Martyr [April 21].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John Bawdewyn', junior, son of William Bawdewyn' of Duddulbury, co. Salop.

LEASE for ten years(?) of the manse of the rectory of Duddulbury with the glebe.

Rent: twenty-eight shillings annually. The dean and chapter reserve the right to re-enter the property if the rent is in arrears. The lessee is to build a room and kitchen above the said manse at his own costs and maintain the same in repair.

Latin. Parts erased.

No. 248. 1458, October 6.

1. John Hethe and Joan, his wife, late wife of John Skegge, otherwise called John Hyde;
2. Robert Ware and Isabel, his wife.

RELEASE of a messuage called le Hyde lying in the parish of Hopewolueth which the aforesaid Joan held for life in common with the said John Skegge.

Witnesses: Thomas Bromewyche, junior, esq., William Dygas, John Vphanen'.

Latin.

No. 1718. 1459, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Anne, mother of the Virgin Mary [August 1].

1. Richard Webbe, formerly of Hamptonnet iuxta North'lecch' in the county of Gloucester;
2. John Heyward' of Gloucester, Thomas Lymryk', and John Rolves.

QUITCLAIM of all his right in a tenement in Hamptonnet aforesaid called Hasylesplace with all its lands and appurtenances, which Robert Hasyll' formerly held.

Latin.

No. 162. 1459/60, January 10.

1. Richard Wyllyes, chaplain;
2. John Dylewe, Hugh Mylle, John Gyls, William Panyers, clerks.

GRANT of a messuage with a garden adjoining situated in a suburb of Hereford in a street called le Bertonstrete between grantor's tenement and the tenement of the aforesaid Hugh Mylle late of Walter Mybbe and extending from the highway as far as the land of the lord bishop of Hereford, which messuage and garden grantor had with Thomas Hullys de Hereford', chapman, Richard Lye and William Maxey, chaplains, now deceased, by the grant and

No. 162. (cont'd).

feoffment of Hugh Gody de Hereford', dyer, and John Clerc of the same by charter dated Friday next after the feast of St. Michael the Archangel, 11 Henry VI.
Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Maurice Neuton', James Mey, William Mason'.

Latin.

No. 699. 1459/60, the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul the apostle [January 25].

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY from Roger Jonys de Hereford', chaplain, to Richard Russell', gent., to give seisin to John Grene, clerk, Thomas Fist Harry, esq., William Panyers, and Thomas Canturcelye, clerks, of a burgage lying in the suburb of Hereford in Bertonestrete between the land of Thomas Holles, formerly belonging to Thomas Worthin, and a messuage of the prebend of Gorewall' and extending from the highway to the demesne lands of the manor of Berton'. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1639. 1459/60, the Feast of St. David, bishop [March 1].

1. Magister John Vaughan, keeper of the hospital of St. Catherine of Ledbury, and the brethren and sisters of the same place;
2. Mathew Phippys.

LEASE for fifty years of a messuage and half a virgate of land in Kempeley called Wodwardyslond.

Annual rent: eight shillings.

Witnesses: John Vuet, Thomas Wall', Thomas Berkeley.

Given at Kempeley.

Latin.

No. 187. 1461, the morrow of the Feast of St. Michael [September 30].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. William ap Gruffith'.

LEASE for twenty years of a garden in Hereford lying in the street called Castelstrete in length between the lane leading to the said street as far as the castle ditch at one end and the bridge of the castle at the other end and in width between the said street and the castle ditch.

Rent: two shillings and six pence annually. Given in the chapter-house of the said cathedral church.

Latin.

No. 3176. 1461, Saturday next before the Feast of St. Andrew the apostle [November 28].

1. Magister William Myddelham, clerk, residentiary and claviger of the cathedral church of Hereford, acting in the name of the dean and chapter;
2. Philip Wyners and Richard Wyners, his son.

LEASE for sixty years of all their land and tenements with their appurtenances in the parish of St. Waynard in Irchinfeld'. The annual rent is three shillings and four pence at two specified terms. If the said rent remains unpaid after the due terms, the lessors shall have the right to distrain to the value of the arrears. If the said rent remains unpaid for a quarter of a year after the due term, the lessors shall have the right to re-enter into possession of the said properties. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals, one fragmentary.

No. 698. 1462, October 16.

1. John Barton' and Alice his wife;
2. William Clerk, fisher.

GRANT of an orchard lying in the suburb of the city of Hereford outside the gate of St. Audoenus between the tenement of Geoffrey ap Howell' and a certain garden of the aforesaid William and extending from the highway to the field called Bertonsamfeld'.

Witnesses: John Vynten', mayor of the city of Hereford, Edward Jurdan, Richard Crosse, Richard Rufford', Walter Walford'. Latin.

No. 2492. 1463, in the Feast of St. Matthew the
apostle [September 21].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Richard Crosse.

LEASE for twenty-four years of lands and tenements,
with a building called le Logge and a columbarium, commonly
called le vynyord' lying near Lutteley within the liberty
of the city of Hereford with fishery within that part of
the Wye pertaining to the aforesaid lands and tenements.
Rent: twenty-three shillings and four pence annually.
Latin.

No. 2945. 1464, October 7.

AGREEMENT concluded between master Richard Pede, dean,
and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford on
the one side and James Mey, mayor, and the citizens of
Hereford on the other side concerning the arrest of a
felon. One Robert Lesbery was arrested on St. Thomas'
day last past in the cathedral church of Hereford by the
sergeant of the said mayor for cutting a purse, and was
taken to the gaol of the city of Hereford. Whereupon
the said dean and chapter demanded that he should be
restored to them to be held for three days and three
nights because the offence was committed within their
fee. It is agreed that the said felon shall be brought
forth from the city gaol and delivered to the bailiff
of the dean and chapter within six hours of the signing
of the presents. The said dean and chapter are to hold
the said felon for three days and three nights, and then
re-deliver him to the officers of the mayor.

English. Seal.

No. 2901. 1464, October 26.

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY of Walter Eckeley, clerk, and
Thomas Brigge, executors of the will of John Berewe, clerk,
late dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, to Richard
Tayllour to deliver seisin to Thomas Berewe, brother of
the aforesaid testator, of all those lands and tenements
in Wynneston' in the suburbs of the city of Hereford
between the lands of Lewis Smyth and the lands of John

Brech'nok.
Latin.

No. 143. 1465, May 9.

1. Peter Knobel', son and heir of Thomas Knobel';
2. Thomas Davyes, butcher, Thomas Brynlese, and John Syreld', smith.

RELEASE of a tenement in the city of Hereford in the street called Weybruggestrete between the tenement belonging to the chanter of St. Thomas the Martyr in the church of St. Nicholas and the tenement of the abbot and convent of Dore on the one part and the tenement belonging to the rector of the church aforesaid and the tenement of William Smyth' and the tenement of Walter Barbour on the other part, and extending from the said street to the garden of John Carpynter, baker.

Latin.

No. 1189. 1465, October 6.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister Robert Geffrey and magister John Grene, canons and brothers of the said church.

LEASE for five years of the manor of Preston' Canonicorum near the Wye with appurtenances including the collations of the vicarages of Preston and Blakemare.

Rent: thirty-six pounds annually.

Latin. Torn.

No. 3203. 1465, October 6.

1. Dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. Magister John Bayly, precentor, magister Richard Rudhale, archdeacon of Hereford in the said church, and magister Robert Terry, canon residentiary in the said church.

LEASE for five years of their manors of Fyonia Canonicorum and Wollhope with rents of free and customary tenants together with the perquisites of courts and other

No. 3203. (cont'd).

appurtenances, except the right of collation to the vicarages of the said manors, demesne lands, and their tithes of corn and hay, which are reserved to the lessors. The lessees are to receive an annual rent of four pounds six shillings and eight pence from leased demesne lands of Wollehope. The lessors also grant their demesne of Egelton' with all its profits and revenues and an annual rent of four pounds thirteen shillings and four pence appertaining to the lessors from their grange of Mora together with four pounds six shillings and eight pence pertaining to the lessors from the tithes of the mills of the bishop of Hereford. The annual rent is sixty-three pounds three shillings and two pence halfpenny at two specified terms, the first payment to be made in the feast of the Nativity of our Lord in the year 1466. The lessees bind their great and little commons and all their possessions in the cathedral church of Hereford for due payment of the said rent. If the rent falls into arrears by more than a quarter of a year, the lessors may re-enter upon their property.

Latin. Three seals, two damaged.

No. 2493.

1465, October 9.

1. President and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister Richard Pede, dean of the aforesaid cathedral church.

LEASE for five years of the manor of Norton' with all appurtenances (excepting the collation of the vicarage when vacant, demesne lands and tithes of corn and hay), and an annual rent of six pounds from the manor of Homelacy with four pounds annually from the church of Schynngfeld' and the hospital of Ledbury.

Rent: twenty-three pounds ten shillings annually.

Latin. Seal.

No. 199. 1465/6, January 20.

1. John Sambroke, one of the vicars choral in the cathedral church of Hereford and perpetual chaplain of the chantry at the altar of St. Nicholas;
2. Howel ap David Thee.

LEASE for sixty years of a messuage called Abridge belonging to the aforesaid chantry situated in the parish of Madeley and in the lordship (dominio) of Preston' with all lands and tenements thereto belonging.

Rent: seven shillings and four pence annually to the said John or his successors as chaplain of the said chantry.
Latin.

No. 2494. 1465/6, January 20.

1. John Sambroke, one of the vicars choral in the cathedral church of Hereford, and chaplain of the perpetual chantry at the altar of St. Nicholas;
2. Howel ap David Thee.

LEASE for sixty years of a messuage called Abrygge belonging to the chantry aforesaid, situated within the parish of Maddeley and in the lordship (dominio) of Preston'.

Rent: seven shillings and four pence annually.
Latin.

No. 1868. 1465/6, March 5.

1. Peter Knobell', son and heir of Thomas Knobell', formerly citizen of Hereford;
2. Thomas Davyes of Hereford, couchour.

GENERAL RELEASE of all actions and demands.
Latin. Seal.

No. 2495. 1466, Monday next after the Feast of St. George, martyr [April 28].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John Aldeford', citizen of Hereford.

LEASE for six years of the site of the manor of Canon Moor (Mora Canoniorum) as held by dominus William Panyers, chaplain, late farmer of the same, together with all houses built on the said site.

Rent: eleven pounds six shillings and eight pence annually.

Latin.

No. 2496. 1466, Monday next after the Feast of St. George, martyr [April 28].

COUNTERPART of No. 2495.

No. 1829. 1466/7, January 17.

LETTERS PATENT of William, abbot of the monastery of St. Albans of the Benedictine Order in the diocese of Lincoln, appointing dominus Richard Barton', monk of Gloucester, to be prior of the students of the Benedictine Order in the university of Cambridge. The document quotes in full the letters patent of dominus William, abbot of the monastery of the Blessed Mary of Abendon' in the diocese of Salisbury, president of the order of Benedictine monks in England, dated 5 January 1466/67, conferring on the abbot of St. Albans full power and authority to make the appointment. Given in the monastery of St. Albans.

Latin.

No. 2497. 1467, May 14.

1. Richard Grene;
2. Richard Went, the grantor's servant.

GRANT of four acres of land in the field of Balybroke and three and a half acres in the field of le lowecoppe within the franchise of Hereford.

Witnesses: John Barton', mayor of the city of Hereford, John Welford', Thomas Beryton', John Mounteney, William Fissher. Given at Hereford.

[Other names mentioned: Wynston', Almyshall, Treveys, Orchard'.]

Latin.

No. 197. 1467, August 14.

1. Joan Walleford', daughter of Hugh Walleford';
2. Richard Wente.

GRANT of seven acres of arable land lying in the franchise of Hereford in two fields called Warytrefeld' and the Felde by the Chapell' of Ilyngtree. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Turnour, Meredith' ap Richard', William Verne.

Latin.

No. 1771. 1467, Feast of St. Thomas the apostle [December 21].

1. William ap Morgan' ap David ap Gwilim;
2. Hoell' ap Philip ap Ievan ap David ap Adam.

GRANT in fee-farm of all that tenement called Tregynken' situated in the parish of Lantellyo Porth' Halog [Llantilio Pertholey] within the lordship of Bergeveny, lying in length between the land formerly of Thomas ap David ap Jankyn in one direction and the land formerly of Ievan ap Philip ap Ioruerth called Bryn Pont Wogan' in the other direction, and in breadth between the land of John ap Rosser on one side and the way leading from the house formerly of Hoell' ap Ievan ap Adam towards the church of Lantellyo aforesaid on the other side.

No. 1771. (cont'd).

Rent: thirty-three shillings and four pence annually at the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary and at the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel by equal portions. Right of distraint is reserved to the grantors in the event of non-payment of the rent. Given at Lantellyo Porth' Halog'.

Witnesses: William, Lord Herbert, then steward of Bergeveny, John ap Rosser, then master serjeant there, Morgan ap Hoell' ap John Wolphe, Gwilim ap Robyn' ap David ap Perbyn', Gwilim ap Ievan ap Rosser.

Latin.

No. 1787. 1468, Monday next before the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 23].

1. Isabella Tayllour of Ledbury, wife of John Tayllour;
2. John Grayell', son of Thomas Grayell'.

GRANT of a shop lying in the high street of Ledbury between the shop of the chantry of the Blessed Mary and a little lane called Cathole, extending from the high street towards le Hospitalys Rewe. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: Walter Suruyour, bailiff of Ledbury, Thomas Camme, Richard Montelowe, Nicholas Skynner, John Chalen'.

Latin.

No. 3174. 1468, Feast of St. Peter ad vincula.
[August 1].

1. Hugh Ragon', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, John Danyell' and John Saycell', chaplains, William Clerke, and John Welyngton';
2. John Harper, senior, and Katherine his wife.

GRANT of all their lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, rents, reversions, and services with all their appurtenances

No. 3174. (cont'd).

formerly in the possession of John Preston', esquire, within the demesne of Mawardyn' in the county of Hereford, and which the said John Preston' held by acquisition and inheritance in the said demesne; also of all their lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, rents, and reversions with their appurtenances called Fosters and Shirrefes within the said demesne which the grantors acquired of the gift of John Harper, senior, of Welyngton' by a deed dated in the feast of St. Petronilla the virgin, 7 Edward IV. On the death of the said John Harper, senior, and Katherine his wife, the said properties are to pass to John Harper, junior, their son, and his heirs. If he has no heirs, the said properties are to pass to the heirs of the said John Harper, senior, and Katherine his wife. Given at Mawardyn'.

Witnesses: John Devereux, esquire, John Lyngen', esquire, Roland Lenthale, esquire, John Wynne, Robert Seward'.

Latin. Five seals.

No. 193.

1468, December 12.

1. Thomas Halle de Webley, son and heir of Richard Halle of the same;
2. John Halle, his brother, and Joan daughter of John Ekeley, wife of the said John Halle.

GRANT of lands and tenements inherited by the grantor after the death of Richard, his father, and lying in the parish of St. Peter in the city of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Stocton', mayor of the city of Hereford, John Chyppenham, Thomas Breynton', John Barton', and Thomas Brynles.

Latin.

No. 708. 1469/70, March 19.

1. Walter Eckeley, clerk, and Thomas Brugge, executors of the will of John Berewe, clerk, late dean of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Robert Terry, clerk.

RELEASE of two tenements lying in Blakmaston' in the suburb of the city of Hereford between the land of Lewis Smyth and the land of John Brechnok, and extending from the highway to the field of Wynneston' lately had with other lands of the gift and bequest of the testator to be alienated and sold.

Latin.

No. 74. 1470/1, February 20.

1. Thomas Melyn, citizen of the city of Hereford;
2. Robert Kerver of the same.

RELEASE of a messuage in a suburb of the said city in the fee of Wynneston' lying between the land late of Thomas Bruyne, formerly of Roger Gogh', and the land of the said Thomas, formerly of John Bola, and extending from the highway to the land of the almshouse of Hereford, which messuage grantor had at the same time as the aforesaid Robert by the feoffment of Adam Kerver.

Latin.

No. 1869. 1471, September 3.

1. Richard Whityngton', Thomas Whityngton', and John Langdon', clerk;
2. Elizabeth Whityngton', widow of William Whityngton'.

DEFEASANCE of a bond in forty pounds payable to the said Richard, Thomas, and John in the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel next following, for the delivery by the said Elizabeth to John Whityngton', son and heir of the said William Whityngton', when he reaches the age of twenty-one years, of goods and chattels delivered to the

No. 1869. (cont'd).

said William by the hands of the said Richard, Thomas, and John, executors of the will of Dame Cecile Whityngton'. The said goods and chattels are enumerated and described. The said Elizabeth may as an alternative pay to the said John the true value of the said goods and chattels as principales and standertes of the manor of Paunteley.
English.

No. 1919. 1471, the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel
[September 29].

1. Richard, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Thomas Branche de Overhoxlynge in the parish of Standiche.

LEASE for twenty years of all the tithes of sheaves and hay issuing from the hamlets of Overhoxlynge and Mechelcombe within the said parish of Standiche. The annual rent to be paid into the hands of the almoner of the said monastery is five marks and six shillings and eight pence at two specified terms. Right of distraint is reserved to the lessors if the rent falls in arrears. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 1875. 1472, October 10.

1. Hugh Barbour of Hereford, butcher;
2. Thomas Davyes of the same place, butcher.

GENERAL RELEASE of all actions and claims.

Latin.

No. 2498.

1474/5, March 1.

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY of Walter Llewelyn, chaplain, to Richard Brompton' to take seisin of lands and tenements in Lytelhope within the lordship of Fownehope, co. Hereford, and to deliver seisin of the same to Robert Geffraye, Hugh Ragon, and Richard Jaqueson', clerks.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2088.

1475, Monday next after the Feast of the Nativity of St. Mary the Virgin [September 11].

1. John Barre, knight;
2. Richard Boole, chaplain of the chantry in the parish church of St. Mary the Virgin of Clehungre in the county and diocese of Hereford, and his successors.

GRANT, following a licence from the king to found a perpetual chantry of one chaplain to celebrate divine service daily at the altar of St. Anne in the said church for the good estate and souls of numerous persons (for which see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1467-1477, p.425) and to alienate land in mortmain, of a messuage called le Chauntrie howse, a close called le Chauntrie Close, an orchard or a parcel of pasture formerly belonging to John Preston', all of which lie in Clehungre between the highway leading from a certain wood called le Haywode to the manor of Clehungre and le mere before the gate of the said manor and extend from Heynes Berne to the end of le Chauntrie Howse; also three messuages, a toft, a dove-cot, and a hundred and eighty acres of land, twelve acres of pasture, three parts of eighteen acres of meadow, three parts of twelve acres of pasture in Luyde Muchegrosse in the said county, viz., a messuage called Barresplace with sixty acres of arable land (parcel of the said hundred and eighty acres) of which twenty acres lie together in the field called Lamesfelde near the land called Brutteslonde, another twenty acres lie together in the field called Foulassage adjoining Brutteslonde, and the other twenty acres lie together in the field called Quarell Felde adjoining Brutteslonde, another messuage being a capital messuage called Bruttesplace with a

No. 2088. (cont'd).

hundred and twenty acres of arable land adjoining (the remainder of the said hundred and eighty acres) of which forty acres lie together in Lamesfeld adjoining Barreslonde, another forty acres lie in Foulassage, and the remaining forty acres lie in Quarrell Felde, the dove-cot lies in a close called Culver Close extending to a place called le Seche; of the twelve acres of pasture two acres lie in a close called Grene Close, half an acre in a field called Elmy Close, one acre in a close called Tannelowesclose near Nettesclose, a third part of one acre in a place called Lukkestowe in which there is a well called Lukkestowes Welle, one and a half acres lie in a place called Bruttessorchard, and two acres lie in le Culveresclose, and the aforesaid three parts of eighteen acres of meadow lie in a meadow called Bruttessmedowe, and the aforesaid three parts of twelve acres of pasture lie in the pasture called Bruttessmarshe, of which meadow and pasture the vicars choral of the cathedral church of Hereford have the remaining fourth part as their portion, all and singular of these lands in Luyde Muchegrosse being leased by the grantor to Richard Casewall; he also grants to the said chaplain a messuage called Wardeshowse, a toft, a garden, sixty-five acres of arable land, pasture called Gynesclose containing three acres, and a close in Hungarston in the said county, viz., the messuage and garden are situated between the land of Miles ap Harry and the land of Roger Barowe and extend from the highway to le Bere Close, the toft lies between the chapel of St. Milburge in Hungarston and the land of Roger Barowe, and of the sixty-five acres of arable land two lie in Cruceweysfelde between the land of John Colle and the land of John Marshe and extend above Rowemere, half an acre lies above the head of the said two acres, five and a half acres lie in the same field between the land of John Hynton and the common called Rowemere and extend from the land of John Wadyn to Rowemere, one acre lies in the same field between the land of Roger Barowe and the land of Miles ap Harry and extends from the land of John Travayse to Rowemere, eight and a half acres lie in the aforesaid field between the land of Miles ap Harry and the land of Roger Barowe and extend from the land of John Grene to Lityll Shepmere, one acre lies in the said field between the land of John Milleward and le Grene Wey and extends from the land of John Grene to the land formerly of John Warde, now of the said John Barre, the grantor,

No. 2088. (cont'd).

one acre lies in the same field between the land of William Wylnhale, chaplain, and the land of John Milleward and extends from the land of John Grene to the land formerly of John Warde, one and a half acres lie in the same field between the land of Miles ap Harry and the land of John Barowe and extending from the land of John Grene to the highway, four acres lie in the same field between the land of Miles ap Harry and the land of John Grene of Wilnehale and extending from the way called le Grenewey to the highway, two and a half acres lie in the aforesaid field between the land of Miles ap Harry and the land of John Grene de Wilnehale and extend from the land of the said John Grene to the highway, two acres lie in a field called Willoeshull' between grantor's land and the land of John Grene and extend from the land of Robert Vaughan to the land of Miles ap Harry, one acre lies in the same field between the land of the grantor and the land of Miles ap Harry and extends from the latter's land to the land formerly of William Warde, now grantor's, one acre lies in the same field between the land of the grantor on both sides and extends from the land of John Grene to the highway, half an acre lies in the same field between the land of John Smyth and the land of Roger Barowe and extends from Willoeshull' to the highway, three acres lie in Willoeshull' between the land of John Travayse and the land of John Grene and extend from the land called Wardeslonde to Willoeshullesputte, two acres lie in the same field between the land of John Grene and the land of Miles ap Harry and extend from the latter's land to the land formerly of William Warde, two acres lie in the same field between the land of John Grene and the land of Miles ap Harry and extends above the land of the said Miles at both ends, one acre lies in the same field between the land of the said Miles on both sides and extends above the land of the said Miles at both ends, two acres lie in Withemeresfelde between the land of John Grene and the land of Thomas Malfelde and extend from the highway to the pasture called Flaxemere, four acres lie in the same field between the land of John Marshe de Kyngeston' and the land of John Grene de Wilnehale and extend above Withmere, one acre lies in the same field between the land of Roger Barowe and the land of John Grene and

No. 2088. (cont'd).

extends at one end to the tenement of John Grene in Hungarston', half an acre lies in Wallecrofte between the land of John Marshe de Alennesmore and the land of John Colle and extends from the land of John Grene to the croft called Seynt Stevennescroft, one acre lies in the same field between the land of the said John Marshe on both sides and extends from the land of John Marshe de Kyngeston to the meadow of the said John Grene, three acres lie in Brandounesfelde between the land of John Colle and the land of Roger Barowe and extends from the land of John Marshe de Kyngeston to the highway, one acre lies in the same field between the land of John Marsh on both sides and extends to Wallecrofte at one end, one and a half acres lie in the same field between the land of John Wadyn' and the land of John Marsh and extend to the highway at one end, one and a half acres lie in Sixlowesfelde between the land of John Wadyn and a certain hedge and extending above the land of John Colle at one end, two acres lie in Shepmeresfelde between the land of Richard Barowe and the land of John Wadyn and extend from the land formerly of John Warde to the land of Roger Barowe, four and a half acres lie in the same field between the land of the said John Wadyn and the common called Rowemere and extend above the field called The Styecres, and three acres lie in a close called le Bereclose between the land of Miles ap Harry on both sides and extending from the land of John Colle to the tenement formerly of William Warde, now the grantor's, and the pasture called Gynesclose lies between the tenement of John Grene and the tenement of John Wadyn and extends from the highway to Pychardesgrove, and the above mentioned close lies between the land of John Colle and the land of John Marshe de Kyngeston and extends to the tenement of John Colle to Wallecrofte, all of which land, etc., in Hungarston the grantor lately bought of William Warde and which is now in the tenure of John Wadyn. The chaplain and his successors are to hold the above specified lands, in value eight marks yearly in part satisfaction of the eight pounds worth of land and tenements pertaining to the chantry, of the capital lords of the fee and are to perform divine service as specified in the letters patent.

No. 2088. (cont'd).

Witnesses: John Deuereux, Richard Crofte, James Baskerville, John Lyngayne, knights, Richard de la Bere, Simon Milburne, Thomas Bromewyche, esquires.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 1821. 1475, September 12.

1. Richard Pede, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John Nasshe of Cotyngton' in the county of Hereford, yeoman.

LEASE for ninety years of a messuage and half a virgate of land with its appurtenances in Neffelynghope within the lordship of Barton' in Collewall' in the said county, the said property being called Nasshes lond' and formerly halles situated between the messuage called le Clene and the lane called Southulleslane.

Rent: four shillings annually at two specified terms. Right of distraint is reserved to the lessors in case of non-payment of rent. The lessees are to maintain the said properties in good repair at their own expense. Given in the chapter-house.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 2499. 1475, September 12.

1. Richard Pede, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place;
2. John Washe of Cotyngton, co. Hereford, yeoman.

LEASE for ninety years of a messuage and the moiety of a virgate of land in Neffelynghope within the lordship of Barton' Collewall, co. Hereford, called Nashes londe and grendon (sic for quondam) halles situated between a messuage called le Clene and the lane called Southulleslane.

Rent: four shillings annually. Given in the chapter-house.

Latin. Draft.

No. 121.

1476, August 18.

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY by Nicholas Arnold', clerk, Philipp Scudmor', and John Robardes, to Walter Newton', for the delivery to Thomas Davyes, bochor, and Joan, his wife, of the possession of a tenement in the city of Hereford in the street called Weybruggestrete lying between the land belonging to the chantry of St. Thomas the Martyr in the church of St. Michael there and the tenement of the abbot and convent of Dore on one side and the land belonging to the rector of the said church and the tenements of William Smyth' and Walter Barbour on the other, and extending from the said street as far as the garden late of John Carpynter, baker, Given at Hereford.

Latin. Three seals.

No. 658.

1476, October 2.

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY from William Harpere son and heir of John Harpere late of Wellyngton', co. Hereford, and Walter Ragon' to John Tylman' to deliver seisin of a close called Lantyesclos lying in Madley, co. Hereford, to Robert Geffrey and Hugh Ragon', clerks.

Latin.

No. 1307.

1477, May 22.

1. Richard Gardyner, chaplain, and John Rudhale;
2. Richard Pede, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, Edmund Audeley, John Arundell', Richard Martyn', John Bayly, Robert Geffrey, Robert Terry, Hugh Ragon', John Heynes, William Chapman', Richard Jaqueson' and Thomas Moreton', canons of the same church.

GRANT of all the lands and tenements lying within the parish of Saint Peter in the city of Hereford which they formerly held of the gift and feoffment of magister Richard Rudhale, archdeacon of Hereford. The grantors appointed magister John Grenewey, clerk, to be their legitimate attorney to deliver to the dean and canons full possession of these lands. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Teylow, mayor of the city of Hereford, Thomas Breynton', John Barton', John Stokton', John Parsons.

Latin.

No. 289.

1477, September 12.

1. Robert Stanforde;
2. Richard Kerver, chaplain, vicar of Preston', and John Drewe of the same.

GRANT of half a burgage in the vill of Ledebury in the street called Bisepestrete between the land called Rekkeheye and the tenement formerly of John Louerugge and extending from the river called Chetebroke as far as the meadow late in the tenure of Makelin Waleweyn', which half a burgage grantor with Thomas Cokes and Richard Baxster lately had of the gift of William Motelowe.

Witnesses: John Lucas, Thomas Lumbard', John Grumbage, John Wente.

Latin. Soiled.

No. 188.

1477, October 14.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John Rawlyns of the city of Hereford.

LEASE for twenty-one years of a garden in Hereford lying in the street called Castelstrete in length between the lane extending from the aforesaid street as far as the ditch (fossatum) of the castle of Hereford at one end and the bridge of the aforesaid castle at the other end and in width from the aforesaid street as far as the ditch of the aforesaid castle.

Rent: two shillings and six pence annually. Given in the chapter-house of the said cathedral church.

Latin. Seal.

No. 161. 1477, December 9.

1. William Mille, corvisor in the city of Hereford, and Alice his wife, daughter of Maurice Sanforde otherwise Homme;
2. Richard Gardyner and Roger Clonne, chaplains.

GRANT of a tenement in a suburb of the city of Hereford outside the Wye gate (extra portam Wye) in the parish of St. Martin between the alms-house there and the tenement lately of John Morys and extending from the highway as far as the land lately of Walter Hille de Putley.

Witnesses: Thomas Bromwyche, esq., mayor of the city of Hereford, Robert Geoffrey, clerk, Thomas Breynton', George Breynton', Richard Wente.

Latin.

No. 57. 1477, December 9.

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY of William Mille, corvisor in the city of Hereford, and Alice his wife, daughter of Maurice Sanforde alias Ho'me, empowering George Breynton' and William Darden' to deliver possession of two tenements in the suburb of the city of Hereford to Richard Gardyner and Roger Clonne, chaplains.

Latin.

No. 2923. 1477/8, January 16.

CONSENT of the custos and college of the vicars choral of the cathedral church of Hereford to the foundation of a chantry of one chaplain in honour of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St. Gacienus(?), bishop and confessor, by dominus William, bishop of Winchester, Walter Hunte, canon of the said cathedral church, Robert Geoffrey, archdeacon of Salop, Hugh Ragon', canon in the said church, and Richard Brompton', literate, coexecutors of the will of John Stanbury, late bishop of Hereford. For their consent, the said custos and college received forty pounds in recompense for the loss suffered. They also agree to the making of the chaplain of the said chantry a member and vicar of their own college, sharing in the daily distributions from the profits of their church of Westbury. Given at Hereford.

Latin.